```
=> d his
```

L1

```
309 S SN/ELS (L) 1/ELC.SUB
            183 S (CO (L) SN)/ELS (L) 2/ELC.SUB
L2
L4
             37 S (C(L)SN)/ELS (L) 2/ELC.SUB
             66 (C (L) CO (L) SN)/ELS (L) 3/ELC.SUB
L5
            694 S (CU(L) SN)/ELS (L) 2/ELC.SUB
L6
             76 S (C (L) CU (L) SN)/ELS (L) 3/ELC.SUB
L7
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 16:24:20 ON 19 MAY 2006
         103068 S L1
L8
            505 S L2
L9
             81 S L4
L10
L11
             11 S L5
L12
           5781 S L6
L13
            87 S L7
L14
            596 S L8 (L) ANOD? (L) BATTER?
             30 S L14 (L) PARTICLE#
L15
             30 S L15 AND ELECTROCHEMICAL?/SC,SX
L16
             48 S L9 (L) ANOD?
L17
             44 S L17 (L) (BATTER? OR CELL#)
L18
L19
             44 S L18 AND ELECTROCHEMICAL?/SC,SX
L20
              8 S L10 (L) (ELECTROD? OR ANOD?)
             5 S L20 AND (BATTER? OR CELL#)
L21
              5 S L21 AND ELECTROCHEMICAL?/SC,SX
L22
L23
             16 S L10 AND (ELECTROD? OR ANOD?)
              7 S L23 AND (BATTER? OR CELL#)
L24
              7 S L24 AND ELECTROCHEMICAL?/SC,SX
L25
              9 S L11 AND (ELECTROD? OR ANOD?)
L26
              9 S L26 AND (BATTER? OR CELL#)
1.27
L28
              8 S L27 AND ELECTROCHEMICAL?/SC,SX
            109 S L12 (L) ANOD? (L) BATTER?
L29
L30
              8 S L29 (L) PARTICLE#
             22 S L29 AND PARTICLE#
L31
              8 S L30 AND ELECTROCHEMICAL?/SC,SX
L32
             22 S L31 AND ELECTROCHEMICAL?/SC,SX
L33
              5 S L13 AND (ANOD? OR ELECTROD?)
L34
L35
              4 S L34 AND (BATTER? OR CELL#)
L36
             4 S L35 AND ELECTROCHEMICAL?/SC.SX
L37
             19 S L20 OR L21 OR L26 OR L27 OR L34 OR L35
             16 S L37 AND (1907-2003)/PRY, AY, PY
L38
L39
             88 S L16 OR L19 OR L30 OR L31
L40
             74 S L39 AND (1907-2003)/PRY,AY,PY
             71 S L40 NOT L38
L41
=> file reg
FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:36:18 ON 19 MAY 2006
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 American Chemical Society (ACS)
=> d 138 que stat
L4
             37 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (C(L)SN)/ELS (L)
                2/ELC.SUB
L5
             66 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                                  (C (L) CO (L) SN)/ELS
                (L) 3/ELC.SUB
L7
             76 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  (C (L) CU (L) SN)/ELS
                (L) 3/ELC.SUB
             81 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L4
1.10
L11
             11 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L5
L13
             87 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L7
             8 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L10 (L) (ELECTROD? OR
L20
```

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 16:13:09 ON 19 MAY 2006)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 16:13:36 ON 19 MAY 2006

```
ANOD?)
              5 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L20 AND (BATTER? OR
L21
                CELL#)
              9 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L11 AND (ELECTROD? OR
L26
                ANOD?)
              9 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L26 AND (BATTER? OR
L27
                CELL#)
              5 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L13 AND (ANOD? OR
L34
                ELECTROD?)
L35
              4 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L34 AND (BATTER? OR
                CELL#)
             19 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L20 OR L21 OR L26 OR
L37
                L27 OR L34 OR L35
L38
             16 SEA FILE-HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON L37 AND (1907-2003)/PRY,
               AY, PY
```

=> file hcaplus FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:36:31 ON 19 MAY 2006 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

## => d l38 1-16 ibib abs hitstr hitind

L38 ANSWER 1 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:1036054 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:426362

TITLE: Nonaqueous electrolyte lithium secondary

batteries

INVENTOR(S): Endo, Takuya; Hatake, Shinji; Mizutani, Satoshi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Sony Corp., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 16 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent Japanese

LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2004342459	A2	20041202	JP 2003-137765	200305 15
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			< JP 2003-137765	

200305 15

AB The battery consists of Li-intercalating cathode, Li-intercalating anode contg. ≥1 active materials selected from metals, alloys, or compds. which reacts with Li, and a nonaq. electrolyte contg. electrolyte salts, and is characterized by satisfying C2.8/C2.5  $\geq$ 0.95 or C2.6/C2.5  $\geq$ 0.98, where Cx indicates the closed-circuit discharge capacity of the battery directly after charging, by discharging to x V at 0.2 C under 23°. Preferably, the anode active materials contain Sn, Pb, Si, Ge, Al, and/or In and/or the cathode active materials contain Fe, Ni, Co, and/or Mn. The batteries have durable charge-discharge cycle performance.

TΤ 796127-98-5P

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(anode active material; nonaq. electrolyte lithium

```
secondary batteries with durable cycle characteristics) 796127-98-5 HCAPLUS Cobalt alloy, base, Co 50,Sn 40,C 10 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
RN
```

CN

CIV	cobart arroy, base	, 60 50,	DI 40,C 10	(501) (61	I INDEA MANIE,	
-	onent Component Percent	Registr	oonent Ty Number			
====	====+=========	+======	=======			
	Co 50	744	0-48-4			
	Sn 40	744	0-31-5			
	C 10	744	0-44-0			
IC	ICM H01M010-40					
	ICS H01M004-02; H	01M004 - 3	18			
CC	52-2 (Electrochemi			nd Thermal	Energy Techn	010011
ST	nonaq electrolyte				. Bhergy recimi	Jiogy)
			secondary r	actery		
ΙT	Secondary batterie			_		
	(lithium; nonaq				ry batteries	
	with durable cy		cacteristics	;)		
ΙT	108091-51-6P <b>79612</b>	7-98-5P				
	RL: DEV (Device co	mponent	use); IMF	Industrial	manufacture)	: PREP
	(Preparation); USE					•
	(anode active m			ctrolyte l	ithium	
	secondary batte					
Tm						_
ΙT	7429-90-5, Aluminu					
	Silicon, uses 74				40-74-6, Indi	um, uses
	RL: DEV (Device co					
	( <b>anode</b> active m					
	lithium seconda	ry batte	ries with o	lurable cyc	:le	
	characteristics	)			•	
IT	12190-79-3P, Cobal	t lithiu	m oxide (Co	LiO2) 64	2999-49-3P, A	luminum
	cobalt lithium mag					
	RL: DEV (Device co			Industrial	manufacture)	- DRED
	(Preparation); USE					,
				loatralista	libbium coco	~~~
	(cathode active					ndary
	batteries with					_
ΙT	7439-89-6, Iron, u	ses 74	39-96-5, Ma	ınganese, u	ses 7440-02	-0,
	Nickel, uses					
	RL: DEV (Device co					
	(cathode active	materia	ls contg.;	nonaq. ele	ctrolyte lith:	ium
	secondary batte	ries wit	h durable d	ycle chara	cteristics)	
	-			-		
L38	ANSWER 2 OF 16 HC	APLUS C	OPYRIGHT 20	06 ACS on	STN	
ACCE	SSION NUMBER:		96462 HCA			
	MENT NUMBER:	141:42				
TITL			active mate	rial and m	ethod for	
11111	· .					
					-aqueous elect	trolyte
			lary cell us			
	NTOR(S):		ni, Satoshi		iroshi	
	NT ASSIGNEE(S):		orporation,			
SOUR	CE:	PCT In	it. Appl., 2	8 pp.		
			PIXXD2			
DOCU	MENT TYPE:	Patent				
	UAGE:	Japane				
	LY ACC. NUM. COUNT:	1	.50			
PATE	NT INFORMATION:					
	DAMENIM NO	*****	n 3 mn			
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICAT	TON NO.	DATE

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2004100293	A1	20041118	WO 2004-JP6473	200405

<--W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP,

```
KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,
             MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,
             VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW,
             AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ,
             DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL,
             PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                 20050922
                                             US 2004-519898
                          A1
     US 2005208378
                                                                     200412
                                                                     22
                                                  <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             JP 2003-131234
                                                                     200305
                                                                     09
                                                  <--
                                             WO 2004-JP6473
                                                                     200405
                                                                     07
AB
    The disclosed anode-active material comprises an alloy
     contg. elements M capable of alloying with lithium and at least one
     element R selected from the elements whose at. no. is \leq 20
     (exclusive of H, Li and a rare gas). The above elements M consist of Sn and \geq 1 selected from Ni, Cu, Fe, Co, Mn, Zn, In and
     Ag, and the above element R is selected from B, C, Al, Si, P or S.
     The material preferably contains the element R 10-50 wt %. The
     incorporation of the element R allows the material to have a low
     cryst. or an amorphous structure, which results in the smooth
     entrance and exit of Li. The anode-active material has
     high discharge capacity and also is excellent in the rate of
     retention of the capacity thereof in charge-discharge cycles.
TT
     794526-69-5P 794526-93-5P
     RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (lithium secondary battery anode active
        substance for improved capacity)
RN
     794526-69-5 HCAPLUS
CN
     Tin alloy, base, Sn 54,Cu 36,C 10 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component
            Component
                           Component
            Percent
                       Registry Number
Sn
            54
                          7440-31-5
   Cu
               36
                            7440-50-8
               10
                            7440-44-0
     794526-93-5 HCAPLUS
     Tin alloy, base, Sn 48,Co 32,C 20 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component
            Component
                           Component
                       Registry Number
            Percent
______
   Sn
             48
                           7440-31-5
   Co
               32
                            7440-48-4
               20
                            7440-44-0
IC
    ICM H01M004-58
     ICS H01M004-02; H01M010-40; C22C013-00; B22F001-00
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
ST
    lithium secondary battery anode active alloy
IT
     Battery anodes
        (lithium ion battery; tin-contg. alloys as
        anode-active substances)
```

794526-70-8P

IT

146660-31-3P 794526-69-5P

```
794527-07-4P 794527-09-6P 795309-11-4P 795309-13-6P 795309-14-7P 795309-15-8P
      795309-12-5P
                       795309-13-6P 795309-14-7P 795309-17-0P 795309-18-1P
      795309-16-9P
                                                           795309-19-2P
      795309-20-5P 795309-21-6P 795309-22-7P 795309-23-8P
     795309-24-9P 795309-25-0P 795309-26-1P 795309-27-2P 795309-28-3P 795309-29-4P 795309-30-7P 795309-31-8P
     RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
          (lithium secondary battery anode active
         substance for improved capacity)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                                    THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR
                                    THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN
                                    THE RE FORMAT
L38 ANSWER 3 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                             2004:996460 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                             141:426296
TITLE:
                             Negative electrode material, process
                             for producing the same and cell
                             Mizutani, Satoshi; Inoue, Hiroshi; Kita,
INVENTOR(S):
                             Akinori; Nishino, Takatomo; Tanizaki, Hiroaki
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                             Sony Corporation, Japan
SOURCE:
                             PCT Int. Appl., 50 pp.
                             CODEN: PIXXD2
                             Patent
DOCUMENT TYPE:
LANGUAGE:
                             Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
                     KIND DATE
                                                  APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                                                                               DATE
                                      -----
                                                    ------
     WO 2004100291
                                     20041118
                         A1
                                                 WO 2004-JP6477
                                                                                200405
          W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA,
               CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI,
               GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP,
               KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,
               VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
          RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW,
               AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 2005250008
                             A1
                                    20051110
                                                 US 2005-520915
                                                                                200501
                                                                                07
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                    JP 2003-131231
                                                                                200305
                                                                                09
                                                    JP 2003-403656
                                                                                200312
                                                                                02
                                                          <--
                                                    WO 2004-JP6477
                                                                                200405
                                                                                07
```

794527-07-4P

794526-93-5P

AB A neg. electrode material capable of providing a high capacity while enhancing cyclic characteristics, a process for producing the same, and a battery are disclosed. The neg.

```
electrode material has a reaction phase including an element
    capable of producing an intermetallic compd. with Li, and C.
    Preferably, the reaction phase has the half width of diffraction
    peak by X-ray diffraction of not smaller than 0.5°.
    Furthermore, the neg. electrode material can preferably
    provide a peak of C in a region lower than 284.5 eV by XPS and the
    energy difference of peak between the 3d5/2 orbit of Sn and the 1s
    orbit of C is preferably larger than 200.1 eV when the neg.
    electrode material contains Sn as the element capable of
    producing an intermetallic compd. with Li. The element capable of
    producing an intermetallic compd. with Li can thereby be inhibited
    from aggregating or crystg. as charge/discharge occurs.
TΤ
    794526-48-0 794526-52-6 794526-69-5
    794526-71-9 794526-92-4 794526-93-5 794526-94-6 794526-97-9 794526-98-0
    794526-99-1 794527-00-7 794527-01-8
    RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
       (lithium secondary battery anode substance)
RN
    794526-48-0 HCAPLUS
CN
    Tin alloy, base, Sn 60, Co 40, C 0.5 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
          Component
Component
                        Component
           Percent Registry Number
______
   Sn
          60
                         7440-31-5
   Co
             40
                         7440-48-4
             0.5
                         7440-44-0
   C
RN
    794526-52-6 HCAPLUS
    Tin alloy, base, Sn 44,Cu 36,C 20 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component
          Component
                        Component
           Percent Registry Number
Sn
          44 7440-31-5
             36
                         7440-50-8
   Cu
                         7440-44-0
   C
             20
    794526-69-5 HCAPLUS
RN
    Tin alloy, base, Sn 54,Cu 36,C 10 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component
          Component
                        Component
          Percent
                    Registry Number
Sn 54 7440-31-5
   Cu
             36
                         7440-50-8
   C
             10
                         7440-44-0
RN
    794526-71-9 HCAPLUS
    Tin alloy, base, Sn 54,Co 35,C 11 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
Component
          Component
                        Component
                    Registry Number
           Percent
Sn
           54
                       7440-31-5
   Co
             35
                         7440-48-4
             11
                         7440-44-0
    794526-92-4 HCAPLUS
RN
    Tin alloy, base, Sn 51,Co 34,C 15 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
          Component
                        Component
Component
           Percent
                    Registry Number
Sn
           51
                        7440-31-5
```

7440-48-4

Co

34

```
15
   C
                      7440-44-0
   794526-93-5 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
   Tin alloy, base, Sn 48, Co 32, C 20 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component
         Component
                     Component
         Percent Registry Number
_______
   Sn
        48 7440-31-5
   Co
           32
                     7440-48-4
   С
           20
                      7440-44-0
   794526-94-6 HCAPLUS
RN
   Tin alloy, base, Sn 54,Co 36,C 10 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
         Component
Component
                    Component
         Percent Registry Number
54
                      7440-31-5
   Sn
   Co
           36
                      7440-48-4
   С
           10
                     7440-44-0
   794526-97-9 HCAPLUS
RN
   Tin alloy, base, Sn 59, Co 39, C 2 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component Component
                    Component
                 Registry Number
         Percent
------
        59
  Sn
                     7440-31-5
   Co
           39
                      7440-48-4
                      7440-44-0
            2
RN
   794526-98-0 HCAPLUS
CN Tin alloy, base, Sn 57, Co 38, C 5 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component Component
                    Component
         Percent Registry Number
Sn
       57
                     7440-31-5
   Co
           38
                     7440-48-4
   С
           5
                      7440-44-0
   794526-99-1 HCAPLUS
CN Tin alloy, base, Sn 45, Co 30, C 25 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component Component
                    Component
         Percent Registry Number
Sn
          45
                     7440-31-5
                     7440-48-4
  Co
           30
           25
                     7440-44-0
  794527-00-7 HCAPLUS
CN Carbon alloy, base, C 40, Sn 36, Co 24 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component
         Component
                    Component
         Percent Registry Number
С
           40
                     7440-44-0
   Sn
           36
                     7440-31-5
  Co
           24
                     7440-48-4
RN
   794527-01-8 HCAPLUS
CN Carbon alloy, base, C 50, Sn 30, Co 20 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component
         Component
                     Component
```

```
Percent Registry Number
C 50 7440-44-0
               30
                            7440-31-5
    Sn
    Co
              20
                           7440-48-4
   ICM H01M004-38
ICS H01M004-02; H01M010-40; C22C013-00; B22F001-00
IC
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
     lithium secondary battery anode substance metal
ST
     carbon alloy
IT
     Battery anodes
        (lithium ion battery; carbon contg. alloys capable of
        forming intermetallic compd. with lithium as)
TΤ
     794526-48-0 794526-49-1 794526-51-5 794526-52-6
     794526-53-7 794526-54-8 794526-55-9 794526-56-0
                                                             794526-57-1
    794526-58-2 794526-59-3 794526-60-6 794526-61-7 794526-62-8 794526-63-9 794526-64-0 794526-65-1 794526-66-2 794526-67-3
     794526-68-4 794526-69-5 794526-70-8 794526-71-9
     794526-73-1 794526-75-3 794526-77-5 794526-79-7 794526-80-0 794526-81-1 794526-82-2 794526-83-3 794526-84-4 794526-85-5
     794526-86-6 794526-87-7 794526-88-8 794526-89-9 794526-90-2
     794526-91-3 794526-92-4 794526-93-5
     794526-94-6 794526-95-7 794526-96-8 794526-97-9
     794526-98-0 794526-99-1 794527-00-7
     794527-01-8 794527-02-9 794527-03-0 794527-04-1
     794527-05-2 794527-06-3 794527-07-4 794527-08-5 794527-10-9 794527-11-0 794527-12-1 794527-13-2
                                                              794527-09-6
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (lithium secondary battery anode substance)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                               THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE
                         12
                               FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE
                               IN THE RE FORMAT
L38 ANSWER 4 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:632493 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         141:176834
TITLE:
                       Material for secondary lithium battery
                        anode and its manufacture
INVENTOR(S):
                     Hara, Toshihisa
Kobe Steel, Ltd., Japan
Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 15 pp.
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
                      KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                        ----
     -----
     JP 2004220871 A2 20040805
                                            JP 2003-5145
                                                                    200301
                                                                    10
                                                 <---
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            JP 2003-5145
                                                                    200301
```

AB The title material has a surface plating layer, comprising successively a Ni layer, a Cu-Sn alloy layer, and a Sn layer, on a Cu (alloy) contg. base material; where the Cu-Sn alloy layer consists of a η layer (Cu6Sn5) with a thickness of 5-100 μm. The title material is manufd. by forming the Ni plating layer on the base material; repeatedly forming successive layers of the Cu plating layer and the Sn plating layer ≥1 times; and heat

treating to form the  $\eta$  layer (Cu6Sn5) contg. Cu-Sn alloy layer.

```
IT
     587840-11-7
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (compns. and manuf. of anode materials contg. Cu-Sn
        plated Cu or Cu alloys for secondary lithium batteries)
RN
     587840-11-7 HCAPLUS
     Carbon alloy, nonbase, C,Cu,Sn (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
Component
            Component
    Registry Number
_____
    C 7440-44-0
    Cu
              7440-50-8
    Sn
             7440-31-5
     ICM H01M004-02
     ICS C23C018-31; C23C018-32; C23C018-48; C23C018-52; C25D005-12;
          C25D005-50; C25D007-00; H01M004-04; H01M004-38; H01M004-66
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
ST
     secondary lithium battery anode manuf;
     battery anode copper tin alloy plated copper alloy
IT
     Battery anodes
        (compns. and manuf. of anode materials contg. Cu-Sn
        plated Cu or Cu alloys for secondary lithium batteries)
ΙT
     7440-02-0, Nickel, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-50-8, Copper,
     uses 11143-56-9 12019-69-1 12621-68-0 12668-36-9
     39398-44-2 73235-25-3 95079-63-3 110833-60-8 479352-43-7, Cobalt copper phosphide 587840-11-7 591767-70-3
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (compns. and manuf. of anode materials contg. Cu-Sn
        plated Cu or Cu alloys for secondary lithium batteries)
L38 ANSWER 5 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        2002:734244 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         137:265578
TITLE:
                        Anode and battery using the anode.
                        Akashi, Hiroyuki; Shibamoto, Gorou; Adachi,
INVENTOR(S):
                        Momoe; Fujita, Shigeru
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Sony Corp., Japan
Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 15 pp.
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
                               -----
                        ----
     -----
     JP 2002279971
                        A2
                               20020927
                                            JP 2001-75078
                                                                   200103
                                                                   15
                                                <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            JP 2001-75078
                                                                   200103
                                                <--
     The anode has a layer of a light metal intercalating and depositing
AR
     active mass, where the apparent d. of the material in the layer is
     ≥40% of the real d. of the material. The material is
     preferably has a carbonaceous material, and may also contain metal,
     semiconductor, alloy, or compd. capable of alloying with the light
     metal. The light metal is preferably Li.
     140929-64-2
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (synthetic graphite; Li intercalation-deposition carbonaeous
```

material based anode with controlled d. for secondary lithium batteries)

140929-64-2 HCAPLUS RN

Graphite, alloy, graphite 70, Sn 30 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Component Component Component Percent Registry Number \_\_\_\_\_\_ Graphite 70 7782-42-5 7440-31-5 Sn 30

ICM H01M004-02 IC

ICS H01M004-38; H01M004-58; H01M010-40

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

ST secondary battery lithium intercalating depositing metal carbonaceous anode; metal carbonaceous anode density control secondary lithium battery

TT Battery anodes

(Li intercalation-deposition carbonaeous material based anode with controlled d. for secondary lithium batteries)

IT Carbonaceous materials (technological products) RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(graphitization resistant; Li intercalation-deposition

carbonaeous material based anode with controlled d. for secondary lithium batteries)

TT 140929-64-2

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (synthetic graphite; Li intercalation-deposition carbonaeous material based anode with controlled d. for secondary lithium batteries)

7782-42-5, Graphite, uses IT

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (synthetic; Li intercalation-deposition carbonaeous material based anode with controlled d. for secondary lithium batteries)

L38 ANSWER 6 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:47908 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:121056

TITLE: Secondary nonaqueous electrolyte battery

INVENTOR(S): Kono, Tatsuoki; Takami, Norio

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Toshiba Corp., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF Patent

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Japanese

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2002015729	A2	20020118	JP 2000-199943	200006 30
JP 3535454 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	B2	20040607	< JP 2000-199943	30
TATOMITI MILIM. INFO			OF 2000-199943	200006 30

AB The battery has an anode contg. an alkali metal intercalating alloy formed on a collector and a carbonaceous coating on the alloy layer.

IT 390361-52-1

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)

(carbonaceous coatings for lithium intercalating alloy anodes in secondary lithium batteries) 390361-52-1 HCAPLUS RN Carbon alloy, base, C 66, Sn 34 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN Component Component Component Registry Number Percent 66 7440-44-0 C 7440-31-5 Sn 34 IC ICM H01M004-02 ICS H01M010-40 CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology) ST battery alkali metal intercalating alloy anode carbonaceous coating IT Battery anodes (lithium intercalating alloy anodes with carbonaceous coatings for secondary lithium batteries) IT 7440-44-0, Carbon, uses 390361-50-9 390361-52-1 390361-54-3 390361-56-5 RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses) (carbonaceous coatings for lithium intercalating alloy anodes in secondary lithium batteries) 39460-45-2 116911-10-5 186136-79-8 390361-44-1 TТ 390361-48-5 RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (lithium intercalating alloy anodes with carbonaceous coatings for secondary lithium batteries) L38 ANSWER 7 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:498241 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:306075 TITLE: Graphite-tin composites as anode materials for lithium-ion batteries AUTHOR(S): Wang, G. X.; Ahn, J.-H.; Lindsay, M. J.; Sun, L.; Bradhurst, D. H.; Dou, S. X.; Liu, H. K. Institute for Superconducting and Electronic CORPORATE SOURCE: Materials, Energy Storage Materials Research Program, University of Wollongong, Wollongong, 2522, Australia Journal of Power Sources (2001), SOURCE: 97-98, 211-215 CODEN: JPSODZ; ISSN: 0378-7753 Elsevier Science S.A. PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English Graphite-tin composites were produced by high-energy ball-milling. X-ray diffraction and HREM observation showed that graphite became amorphous and tin became nanocryst. after the intensive ball milling. The element Sn was encapsulated in the ductile graphite matrix on a nanometer scale. The lithium storage capacity increases with the addn. of Sn, which could be attributed to the reaction of Sn with Li to form LixSn alloys. The vol. expansion due to the alloying process may be buffered by the amorphous graphite matrix. The C0.9Sn0.1 electrode can deliver a discharge capacity of 1250 mAh/g in the initial cycle. Generally, the capacity of the ball-milled C, C0.9Sn0.1 and C0.8Sn0.2 electrodes decrease with cycling quite quickly, but the C0.9Sn0.1 and C0.8Sn0.2 electrodes have better cyclability than that of the ball-milled graphite electrode. The combination of C and Sn could be an anode material with high capacity for lithium-ion batteries. TT 365513-40-2 365513-41-3 RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PROC (Process) (graphite-tin composites as anode materials for lithium-ion batteries)

```
365513-40-2 HCAPLUS
RN
     Graphite, compd. with tin (9:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
     CM
     CRN 7782-42-5
     CMF C
     CCI MNS
С
     CM
          2
     CRN 7440-31-5
     CMF Sn
Sn
RN
     365513-41-3 HCAPLUS
     Graphite, compd. with tin (5:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
     CRN 7782-42-5
     CMF
         С
     CCI MNS
С
          2
     CM
     CRN 7440-31-5
     CMF
         Sn
Sn
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
ST
     lithium secondary batteries anodes graphite tin composites
IT
     Anodes
     Composites
        (graphite-tin composites as anode materials for lithium-ion
        batteries)
IΤ
     Secondary batteries
        (lithium; graphite-tin composites as anode materials for
        lithium-ion batteries)
IT
     7440-31-5, Tin, processes
                                7782-42-5, Graphite, processes
     365513-40-2 365513-41-3
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PROC (Process)
        (graphite-tin composites as anode materials for
        lithium-ion batteries)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                                THERE ARE 24 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE
                         24
                               FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE
                               IN THE RE FORMAT
L38 ANSWER 8 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
```

Ross Shipe EIC 1700 Remsen 4B31 571/272-6018

2001:377176 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: 134:355496 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE: Secondary nonaqueous electrolyte

batteries

Kajiura, Hisashi; Yamaura, Kiyoshi INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Sony Corp., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent Japanese

LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2001143701	A2	20010525	JP 1999-325940	199911
				16
			<	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1999-325940	
				199911

16

The batteries have Li intercalating electrodes AB and nonaq. electrolyte soln., where the anode active mass contains a Li alloying alloy phase and a Li nonalloying alloy phases. The alloying phase is preferably CoSn, CoSn2, Co3Sn2, Ni3Sn4, Ni3Sn2, and/or Ni3Sn; and the nonalloying phase is Co3SnC0.7, Co2C, Co3C, and/or Ni3C.

IT 339334-52-0, Cobalt tin carbide (Co3SnC0.7) RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(anodes from alloys contq. lithium alloying and nonalloying phases for secondary lithium batteries)

RN 339334-52-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cobalt tin carbide (Co3SnC0.7) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
	+==============	
Co	3	7440-48-4
C	0.7	7440-44-0
Sn	1	7440-31-5

ICM H01M004-40 IC

ICS H01M004-02; H01M010-40

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

secondary lithium battery anode alloy compn; lithium alloying nonalloying phase battery anode alloy; cobalt tin alloy lithium battery anode; nickel tin alloy lithium battery anode; carbon metal alloy lithium battery anode

IΤ Battery anodes

(anodes from alloys contg. lithium alloying and nonalloying phases for secondary lithium batteries)

7439-93-2, Lithium, uses 12011-59-5, Cobalt carbide (Co3C) IT 12012-02-1, Nickel carbide (Ni3C) 12059-23-3 12059-24-4 12192-29-9, Cobalt carbide (Co2C) 12202-01-6 12297-65-3 12394-61-5 12526-67-9 339334-52-0, Cobalt tin carbide (Co3SnC0.7)

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (anodes from alloys contg. lithium alloying and nonalloying phases for secondary lithium batteries)

L38 ANSWER 9 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:326361 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

134:341670

TITLE:

Electroconductive antioxidation coatings and

graphite electrodes using them

INVENTOR(S):

Hisashi, Hideyuki; Kawabata, Kazumasa Mitsubishi Chemical Corp., Japan; Mikuni Color

SOURCE:

Works Co., Ltd. Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	API	PLICATION NO.		DATE
						-	
•	JP 2001123123	A2	20010508	JP	1999-308603		199910
					<		29
1	US 2003035956	A1	20030220	US	2001-809749		
							200103 15
					<		
1	US 6645629	B2	20031111				
•	CN 1375526	A	20021023	CN	2001-109172		200103
							16
					<		
1	US 2004023021	A1	20040205	US	2003-621838		
							200307 16
					<		
PRIOR	ITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP	1999-308603	A	199910
							29
					<		
				US	2001-809749	A1	200103 15

The coatings, useful for graphite electrodes for steel making AB furnaces, contain electroconductive materials, antioxidants, polymer emulsions, inorg. colloids, and transition metals in aq. media, wherein the content of alkali metals and/or alk. earth metals (Cb) is 20% or less (based on the antioxidants). Thus, an aq. compn. comprising carbon black (4000B), graphite powders, SiC, B4C, a latex emulsion, colloidal silica, Cr powders, and dispersants was applied on a graphite electrode to give a coating showing Cb 0.56%, surface elec. resistivity 2  $\Omega$  after heating at 400° for 30 min, and no damage after heating at 1000° for 30 min.

IT 52036-93-8, Tin carbide

> RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (antioxidant; electroconductive antioxidn. coatings for graphite electrodes for steel-making furnaces)

RN 52036-93-8 HCAPLUS

CN Tin carbide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
=======================================	}====================================	+====================================
C	×	7440-44-0
Sn	×	7440-31-5

IC ICM C09D201-00

ICS C09D005-00; C09D005-02; C09D005-24; C09D007-12; H01B001-04;

```
H01B001-24
```

42-10 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products) CC

Section cross-reference(s): 55, 57, 72

1299-86-1, Aluminum carbide 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-42-8, TT Boron, uses 10043-11-5, Boron nitride, uses 12033-89-5, Silicon nitride, uses 12070-08-5, Titanium carbide 12070-14-3, Zirconium 24304-00-5, Aluminum nitride 25583-20-4, Titanium 25658-42-8, Zirconium nitride 51845-89-7, Germanium carbide nitride nitride 52036-93-8, Tin carbide 55574-97-5, Tin nitride 67422-42-8, Antimony carbide 67527-63-3, Germanium carbide 143499-07-4, Antimony nitride

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (antioxidant; electroconductive antioxidn. coatings for graphite electrodes for steel-making furnaces)

L38 ANSWER 10 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:324524 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

134:341669

TITLE:

Electroconductive antioxidation coatings and

graphite electrodes using them

INVENTOR(S):

Hisashi, Hideyuki; Kawabata, Kazumasa

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Mitsubishi Chemical Corp., Japan; Mikuni Color

Works Co., Ltd.

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent Japanese

LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2001123124	A2	20010508	JP 1999-308604	
				199910
				29
			<	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1999-308604	
				199910
				29

AR The coatings, useful for graphite electrodes for steel making furnaces, contain electroconductive materials, antioxidants, polymer emulsions, inorg. colloids, and transition metals in aq. media, wherein the pH of the coatings is 9.0 or less. Thus, an aq. compn. with pH 7.2 comprising carbon black (4000B), graphite powders, SiC, B4C, a latex emulsion, colloidal silica, Cr powders, and dispersants was applied on a graphite electrode to give a coating showing surface elec. resistivity 2  $\Omega$  after heating at 400° for 30 min and no damage after heating at 1000° for 30 min.

52036-93-8, Tin carbide

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (antioxidant; electroconductive antioxidn. coatings for graphite electrodes for steel-making furnaces)

ŔΝ 52036-93-8 HCAPLUS

CN Tin carbide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
C	x	7440-44-0
Sn	x	7440-31-5

IC ICM C09D201-00

ICS C09D005-24; C09D007-12; C09K015-32; H05B007-085

CC 42-10 (Coatings, Inks, and Related Products)

```
Section cross-reference(s): 55, 57, 72
     1299-86-1, Aluminum carbide 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses
                                                             7440-42-8,
IT
     Boron, uses 10043-11-5, Boron nitride, uses 12033-89-5, Silicon
     nitride, uses 12070-08-5, Titanium carbide
                                                     12070-14-3, Zirconium
              24304-00-5, Aluminum nitride 25583-20-4, Titanium
               25658-42-8, Zirconium nitride 51845-89-7, Germanium
     nitride
     nitride 52036-93-8, Tin carbide 55574-97-5, Tin nitride
     67422-42-8, Antimony carbide 67527-63-3, Germanium carbide
     143499-07-4, Antimony nitride
     RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)
        (antioxidant; electroconductive antioxidn. coatings for graphite
        electrodes for steel-making furnaces)
L38 ANSWER 11 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
                         2001:19960 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         134:149936
TITLE:
                         Search for suitable matrix for the use of
                         tin-based anodes in lithium ion
                         batteries
AUTHOR (S):
                         Santos-Pena, J.; Brousse, T.; Schleich, D. M.
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         ISITEM, Laboratoire Genie des Materiaux, Nantes,
                         F44306, Fr.
SOURCE:
                         Solid State Ionics (2000), 135(1-4),
                         87-93
                         CODEN: SSIOD3; ISSN: 0167-2738
PUBLISHER:
                         Elsevier Science B.V.
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         English
    Graphite is proposed as matrix for tin which is able to react inside
     the graphite sheets with lithium. If this matrix should be able to
     support the cell changes assocd. to the formation of
    lithium-tin alloys, an improvement of the performance of the lithium
     ion battery anode would be expected. Two techniques,
     (vapor phase and molten salt techniques, resp.) have been considered
     to obtain graphite intercalation compds. (GIC) with tin chlorides.
    The subsequent redn. of these systems with hydrogene at 400°C
    must lead to tin GICs. Due to the little extent of the
     intercalation reaction, the obtained compds. possess a maximal
    compn. of Sn0.044C6. Despite the small amt. of intercalated tin,
    potentiostatic tests reveal that both tin and graphite are
     electrochem. active vs. lithium. Galvanostatic tests indicate that
    the contribution of tin to the system total capacity increases for
    the molten salt samples and remains almost const. for the vapor
    phase samples. This behavior seems to indicate that the activity of
    tin intercalated atoms is very stable compared to pure graphite. The upper capacity found, 400 mAh/g, corresponds to the Sn0.044C6
     system, obtained by the molten salt technique. Its good
    electrochem. properties agree with our idea that graphite is an
    adequate matrix for the tin atoms or clusters presents therein.
IT
    89248-61-3, Graphite compd. with tin
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (matrix for the use of tin-based anodes in lithium ion
        batteries)
RN
     89248-61-3 HCAPLUS
CN
    Graphite, compd. with tin (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
    CRN 7782-42-5
    CMF C
```

С

CCI MNS

CM 2

CRN 7440-31-5

CMF Sn

Sn

TT

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology) Section cross-reference(s): 72

ST lithium battery anode tin matrix; graphite intercalated tin anode battery

IT Intercalation compounds

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(graphite-tin; matrix for the use of tin-based anodes in lithium ion batteries)

Secondary batteries IT

(lithium; matrix for the use of tin-based anodes in lithium ion batteries)

IT Battery anodes

> (matrix for the use of tin-based anodes in lithium ion batteries)

7440-31-5, Tin, uses **89248-61-3**, Graphite compd. with tin RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(matrix for the use of tin-based anodes in lithium ion

batteries)

REFERENCE COUNT: 10 THERE ARE 10 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE

FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE

IN THE RE FORMAT

L38 ANSWER 12 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

2000:210572 HCAPLUS 132:210263

TITLE:

Anode materials for secondary lithium

batteries, anodes from the materials, the batteries, and manufacture of the anodes and the

batteries

INVENTOR(S): Kawakami, Soichiro; Asao, Masaya Canon Kabushiki Kaisha, Japan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PCT Int. Appl., 111 pp.

SOURCE:

2

CODEN: PIXXD2 Patent

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE

WO 2000017948 A1 20000330 WO 1999-JP5092

199909

17

W: CA, CN, KR, US RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,

NL, PT, SE

JP 2000311681 A2 20001107 JP 1999-261516

199909

16

JP 3620703 B2 20050216

CA 2310475 AA 20000330 CA 1999-2310475

199909

<--

<--

```
17
                                                <--
     EP 1039568
                         A1
                               20000927
                                           EP 1999-943402
                                                                  199909
                                                                  17
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
             PT, IE, FI
     CN 1492525
                               20040428
                                           CN 2001-2001140730
                                                                  199909
                                                                  17
     TW 468287
                         В
                               20011211
                                           TW 1999-88116171
                                                                  199909
                                                                  18
                                                <--
                                           US 2000-554794
    US 6949312
                         B1
                               20050927
                                                                  200008
                                                                  14
    US 2005175901
                         A1
                               20050811
                                           US 2005-104440
                                                                  200504
                                                                  13
                                                <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           JP 1998-282087
                                                                  199809
                                                                  18
                                                <--
                                           JP 1999-50471
                                                                  199902
                                                                  26
                                                <--
                                          JP 1999-261516
                                                                  199909
                                                                  16
                                           WO 1999-JP5092
                                                                  199909
                                                                  17
                                                c--
                                           US 2000-554794
                                                               A3
                                                                  200008
                                                                  14
AB The anode materials contain particles of amorphous
    non-stoichiometric alloy Sn-A-X, where A = transition metal(s), X is
    an optional component and is selected from O, F, N, Mg, Ba, Sr, Ca,
    La, Ce, Si, Ge, C, P, B, Bi, Sb, Al, In, and Zn. The anode
    have the above anode materials applied on a collector
    which does not form alloys with Li and are prepd. by applying the
    material on the collector.
IT
    260805-56-9P
    RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (compns. and manuf. of anode materials for secondary
       lithium batteries)
RN
    260805-56-9 HCAPLUS
CN
    Carbon alloy, nonbase, C,Co,Sn (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component
            Component
         Registry Number
С
             7440-44-0
   Co
             7440-48-4
   Sn
             7440-31-5
```

```
IC
     ICM H01M004-58
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
CC
     lithium battery anode amorphous tin alloy
ST
IT
     Battery anodes
        (compns. and manuf. of anode materials for secondary
        lithium batteries)
                   67828-86-8P
                                 68112-75-4P
IT
     62186-40-7P
                                               70797-67-0P
                                                              105739-32-0P
     108091-51-6P
                    119411-97-1P
                                   260805-52-5P
                                                  260805-53-6P
     260805-54-7P
                    260805-55-8P 260805-56-9P
                                                260805-57-0P
                                   260805-60-5P
     260805-58-1P
                    260805-59-2P
                                                  260805-61-6P
                    260805-63-8P
     260805-62-7P
                                   260805-64-9P
                                                   260805-65-0P
     260805-66-1P
                    260805-67-2P
                                   260805-68-3P
                                                   260805-69-4P
     260805-70-7P
                    260805-71-8P
                                   260805-72-9P
                                                  260805-73-0P
     260805-74-1P
                    260805-75-2P
                                   260805-76-3P
                                                  260805-77-4P
     260805-78-5P
                    260805-79-6P
                                   260805-80-9P
                                                  260805-81-0P
     260805-82-1P
                    260805-83-2P
                                   260805-84-3P
     RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (compns. and manuf. of anode materials for secondary
        lithium batteries)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                               THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR
                         5
                               THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN
                               THE RE FORMAT
L38 ANSWER 13 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         1997:200927 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         126:310703
TITLE:
                         Electrical and optical properties of carbon-tin
                         films plasma-deposited from tetramethyltin in a
                         three-electrode reactor
                         Tyczkowski, J.; Pietrzyk, B.; Hatanaka, Y.; Nakanishi, Y.
AUTHOR (S):
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Center of Molecular and Macromolecular Studies,
                         Polish Academy of Sciences, Sienkiewicza 112,
                         Lodz, 90-363, Pol.
SOURCE:
                         Applied Surface Science (1997),
                         113/114, 534-538
                         CODEN: ASUSEE; ISSN: 0169-4332
PUBLISHER:
                         Elsevier
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         English
    Electronic properties of amorphous hydrogenated C-Sn films
     (a-SnXCY:H) plasma-deposited in a three-electrode reactor were
     studied. Small changes in the parameter V(-), describing the ion
     impact energy in the deposition process, cause a drastic change in
     the electronic structure of the films. This effect is attributed to
     the amorphous insulator-amorphous semiconductor transition. To
    understand the nature of the transition effect better, studies of a
     structure transformation process, taking place in the semiconducting
     films under the influence of O, were performed.
IT
    52036-93-8P, Tin carbide
    RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered
    material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (hydrogenated; elec. and optical properties of carbon-tin films
        plasma-deposited from tetramethyltin in a three-electrode
        reactor)
RN
     52036-93-8 HCAPLUS
CN
    Tin carbide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
 Component
                      Ratio
                                         Component
                                      Registry Number
                                  _+_____
C
                        х
                                            7440-44-0
Sn
                                            7440-31-5
```

Ross Shipe EIC 1700 Remsen 4B31 571/272-6018

CC

76-1 (Electric Phenomena)

52036-93-8P, Tin carbide

RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(hydrogenated; elec. and optical properties of carbon-tin films plasma-deposited from tetramethyltin in a three-electrode reactor)

L38 ANSWER 14 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1995:350582 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

122:110624

TITLE:

Secondary nonaqueous electrolyte batteries with improved anodes

INVENTOR (S):

Fujimoto, Masahisa; Nishio, Koji; Saito,

Toshihiko

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Sanyo Electric Co, Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 5 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
TD 06000700	20	10041010	TD 1002 06076	
JP 06290782	A2	19941018	JP 1993-96876	199303
				30
		•	<	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1993-96876	
				199303
				30

AB The batteries use anodes composed of ≥1 carbide of Cr, Si, Co, Zr, W, Ge, Ta, Ti, Fe, Nb, Ni, V, B, Hf, and Mo or  $\geq$  nitrides of In, Ga, Cr, Si, Ge, Co, Zr, Sn, W, Ta, Ti, Fe, Nb, Ni, V, Mn, Hf, and Mo capable of intercalating with alkali metal ions, e.g., Li, or alk. earth ions, e.g., Ca.

IT 52036-93-8, Tin carbide

RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(lithium intercalating carbide and nitride anodes for secondary nonaq. batteries)

RN 52036-93-8 HCAPLUS

CNTin carbide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
		r
C	×	7440-44-0
Sn	x	7440-31-5

IC ICM H01M004-58

ICS H01M004-02; H01M010-40

- 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
- battery lithium intercalating carbide anode; nitride lithium intercalating battery anode; alk earth

intercalating battery anode TΤ Anodes

> (battery, lithium intercalating carbide and nitride anodes for secondary nonaq. batteries)

IT 7439-93-2, Lithium, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(lithium intercalating carbide and nitride anodes for secondary nonaq. batteries)

IT 409-21-2, Silicon carbide, uses 11115-87-0, Hafnium nitride

```
11129-37-6, Hafnium carbide 11130-21-5, Vanadium carbide 11130-49-7, Chromium carbide 11130-73-7, Tungsten carbide
11129-37-6, Hafnium carbide
12033-89-5, Silicon nitride, uses 12069-32-8, Boron carbide (B4C)
12069-94-2, Niobium carbide 12070-08-5, Titanium carbide
12627-57-5, Molybdenum carbide 12640-64-1, Iron carbide
12646-17-2, Manganese nitride
                                      12648-34-9, Niobium nitride
12674-04-3, Vanadium nitride 12705-37-2, Chromium nit: 12710-36-0, Nickel carbide 12738-11-3, Nickel nitride
                                     12705-37-2, Chromium nitride
24621-21-4, Niobium nitride (NbN) 25583-20-4, Titanium nitride
25617-97-4, Gallium nitride 25617-98-5, Indium nitride
37359-53-8, Tungsten nitride 51177-04-9, Cobalt carbide 51680-51-4, Tantalum carbide 51680-56-9, Zirconium carbide 51845-89-7, Germanium nitride 52036-93-8, Tin carbide 55326-68-6, Cobalt nitride 59114-58-8, Tantalum nitride
67527-63-3, Germanium carbide 119173-61-4, Zirconium nitride
RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered
material use); USES (Uses)
    (lithium intercalating carbide and nitride anodes for
    secondary nonaq. batteries)
```

L38 ANSWER 15 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1973:434471 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 79:34471

TITLE: Electrode holder for an electric arc

furnace

INVENTOR(S): Yoshimura, Tsuneo; Suzuki, Kunio; Shikano, Gohei

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Mitsubishi Steel Manufacturing Co., Ltd.; Toyo

Carbon Co., Ltd.

U.S., 23 pp. CODEN: USXXAM SOURCE:

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English 1

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 3717445	A	19730220	US 1970-87086	197011 05
JP 50022737	B4	19750801	< JP 1970-89329	197010 13
JP 50022738	B4	19750801	< JP 1970-89330	197010 13
GB 1325179	A	19730801	< GB 1970-53746	197011
SE 377264	В	19750623	< SE 1970-15221	197011
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			< JP 1969-90676 A	11 196911 12
			< JP 1970-89329 A	197010 13

JP 1970-89330

197010

Α 13

A sintered alloy liner suitable for a graphite electrode AB holder of the elec.-arc furnace is described. The liner has a surface that corforms to the surface of the electrode. The liner is a porous, sintered, powder-metallurgical alloy contg. 30-100% of powd. Cu, Fe, and Al and mixts. thereof, 0-50% of graphite powder, 0-30% of an addnl. metal powder selected from Sn, Pb, Zn, Mg, W, Mo, Co, Ta, Cr, Ti, Be, Ag, Mn, and Cd and mixts. thereof, and 0-3% of C and graphite fiber and mixts. thereof. The liner comprises 2 or more porous, powder-metallurgical members laminated together. The mixed powders are molded to the desired form and the molded member is sintered to provide a porous, conductive structure.

IT 39352-60-8

RL: USES (Uses)

(sintered lining, for graphite electrode holder of

elec.-arc furnace)

RN39352-60-8 HCAPLUS

Copper alloy, base, Cu 93, graphite 5, Sn 2 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

<b>C.1.</b>	copper driey	, bube, eu	JJ, graphic	C 3,011 Z	(301)	(CA INDEX NAME)
C	omponent	Component	Compo	nent		
	•	Percent				
====	=====+=:	=========	=+======	======		
Cu		93	7440	-50-8		
Grapl	hite	5	7782	-42-5	•	
Sn		2	7440	-31-5		
IC	H05B					
	029182300	- W-h-l	1 1			
ST	55-4 (Ferrous			-1 E		
51						_
IT	electrode ho	ider; graph	ite electr	oge norde	st lining	3
11		cintered	allow hold	er for f	for alea	arc furnace)
IT	Linings	, sincereu	arroy nord	si loi, i	.or elec	arc rurnace)
		alloy, for	graphite	electrode	holder	of
	elecarc		graphice	siec crode	, moraci	01
IT	7782-42-5, us		cellaneous			
	RL: USES (Use					
	•	, sintered	allovs for	r holder	of. for	
	elecarc		<b>-</b>		,	
IT	39351-33-2	39352-59-5	39352-60-	8 39352	2-61-9	
	RL: USES (Use	es)				
	(sintered	lining, fo	r graphite	electrod	ie holder	r of
	elecarc	furnace)				
IT	7440-50-8, us	ses and mis	cellaneous	39351-	·23~0 3	39351-24-1
		39351-30-9	39352-5	5-2 393	52-57-3	39354-03-5
	39354-04-6					
	RL: USES (Use					
		linings, f	or graphit	electro	de holde	er of
	elecarc	furnace)				

L38 ANSWER 16 OF 16 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1964:453080 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 61:53080 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 61:9174f-h TITLE: Fuel cell

INVENTOR(S): Tragert, William E.; Fullman, Robert L.; Carter,

Ralph E.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): General Electric Co.

SOURCE: 6 pp. DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

```
LANGUAGE: Unavailable PATENT INFORMATION:
```

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
-----US 3138490 19640623 US 1963-312710

196309 30

AB A high-temp. (1000-1200°) fuel cell in which the electrolyte is solid and the electrodes are in the liq. state during cell operation consists of an open container of Al203, or C in which is positioned a 2nd container of solid stabilized zirconia, the cell electrolyte. A metallic, C-solvent electrode, such as Fe satd. with C or Co-Sn satd. with C, is placed in the 1st container in direct contact with the 2nd container, which contains the Ag electrode. A C lead is inserted into the 1st container, while a stainless steel lead is inserted into the Ag electrode. The C lead, providing elec. contact, dissolves to maintain C satn. of the anode. A gaseous oxidant (air or O) is supplied to the Ag electrode. The reactions occurring during operation of the fuel cell are the same as those described in U.S. 3,138,488 (CA 61, 7951f). Several modified fuel cells are also described.

RN 260805-56-9 HCAPLUS

N Carbon alloy, nonbase, C,Co,Sn (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

INCL 136086000 CC 15 (Electrochemistry)

IT Voltaic cells

(fuel, with molten Ag cathode and solid oxide electrolyte)

IT Electrodes

(fuel-cell, molten, in solid electrolytes)

IT 7440-22-4, Silver 12716-37-9, Iron alloys, carbon-

260805-56-9, Cobalt alloys, carbon-Sn-

(electrodes, fuel cell with molten)

IT 1314-23-4, Zirconium oxide, ZrO2

(fuel cell with electrolyte of solid, with molten electrodes)

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 16:13:09 ON 19 MAY 2006)

```
FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 16:13:36 ON 19 MAY 2006
L1 309 S SN/ELS (L) 1/ELC.SUB
L2 183 S (CO (L) SN)/ELS (L) 2/ELC.SUB
L3 492 S L1 OR L2
L4 37 S (C(L)SN)/ELS (L) 2/ELC.SUB
L5 66 (C (L) CO (L) SN)/ELS (L) 3/ELC.SUB
L6 694 S (CU(L) SN)/ELS (L) 2/ELC.SUB
L7 76 S (C (L) CU (L) SN)/ELS (L) 3/ELC.SUB
```

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 16:24:20 ON 19 MAY 2006

```
103068 S L1
L8
            505 S L2
L9
             81 S L4
L10
             11 S L5
L11
           5781 S L6
L12
             87 S L7
L13
            596 S L8 (L) ANOD? (L) BATTER?
L14
L15
             30 S L14 (L) PARTICLE#
             30 S L15 AND ELECTROCHEMICAL?/SC,SX
L16
L17
             48 S L9 (L) ANOD?
             44 S L17 (L) (BATTER? OR CELL#)
L18
T.19
             44 S L18 AND ELECTROCHEMICAL?/SC,SX
              8 S L10 (L) (ELECTROD? OR ANOD?)
L20
             5 S L20 AND (BATTER? OR CELL#)
L21
             5 S L21 AND ELECTROCHEMICAL?/SC.SX
L22
L23
             16 S L10 AND (ELECTROD? OR ANOD?)
              7 S L23 AND (BATTER? OR CELL#)
L24
L25
              7 S L24 AND ELECTROCHEMICAL?/SC,SX
              9 S L11 AND (ELECTROD? OR ANOD?)
L26
              9 S L26 AND (BATTER? OR CELL#)
L27
L28
              8 S L27 AND ELECTROCHEMICAL?/SC,SX
L29
            109 S L12 (L) ANOD? (L) BATTER?
L30
             8 S L29 (L) PARTICLE#
L31
             22 S L29 AND PARTICLE#
L32
              8 S L30 AND ELECTROCHEMICAL?/SC,SX
             22 S L31 AND ELECTROCHEMICAL?/SC,SX
L33
L34
             5 S L13 AND (ANOD? OR ELECTROD?)
L35
             4 S L34 AND (BATTER? OR CELL#)
L36
             4 S L35 AND ELECTROCHEMICAL?/SC,SX
L37
             19 S L20 OR L21 OR L26 OR L27 OR L34 OR L35
L38
             16 S L37 AND (1907-2003)/PRY, AY, PY
             88 S L16 OR L19 OR L30 OR L31
1,39
             74 S L39 AND (1907-2003)/PRY, AY, PY
L40
             71 S L40 NOT L38
L41
```

## => file reg

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:40:42 ON 19 MAY 2006
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 American Chemical Society (ACS)

```
=> d l41 que stat
L1
            309 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON SN/ELS (L) 1/ELC.SUB
L2
            183 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  (CO (L) SN)/ELS (L)
                2/ELC.SUB
L4
             37 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  (C(L)SN)/ELS(L)
                2/ELC.SUB
             66 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                                  (C (L) CO (L) SN)/ELS
L5
                                          PLU=ON
                (L) 3/ELC.SUB
            694 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON
L6
                                                  (CU(L) SN)/ELS (L)
                2/ELC.SUB
1.7
             76 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (C (L) CU (L) SN)/ELS
                (L) 3/ELC.SUB
L8
         103068 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L1
            505 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L2
L9
             81 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
L10
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L4
             11 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
L11
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L5
L12
           5781 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                1.6
L13
             87 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L7
L14
            596 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                        PLU=ON
                                                L8 (L) ANOD? (L)
                BATTER?
L15
             30 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L14 (L) PARTICLE#
             30 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L15 AND ELECTROCHEMICAL?
L16
                /sc,sx
```

L17 4	8 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON P	LU=ON L9 (L) ANOD?
L18 4	<pre>4 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON P CELL#)</pre>	PLU=ON L17 (L) (BATTER? OR
L19 4	<pre>4 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON P   /SC,SX</pre>	PLU=ON L18 AND ELECTROCHEMICAL?
L20	<pre>8 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON P ANOD?)</pre>	LU=ON L10 (L) (ELECTROD? OR
L21	5 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON P CELL#)	LU=ON L20 AND (BATTER? OR
L26	<pre>9 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON P ANOD?)</pre>	LU=ON L11 AND (ELECTROD? OR
L27	<pre>9 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON P CELL#)</pre>	LU=ON L26 AND (BATTER? OR
L29 10	9 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON P BATTER?	PLU=ON L12 (L) ANOD? (L)
L31 2	2 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON P	LU=ON L29 AND PARTICLE#
L34	<pre>5 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON P ELECTROD?)</pre>	LU=ON L13 AND (ANOD? OR
L35	4 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON P CELL#)	LU=ON L34 AND (BATTER? OR
L37 1	9 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON P L27 OR L34 OR L35	LU=ON L20 OR L21 OR L26 OR
L38 1	6 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON P AY, PY	LU=ON L37 AND (1907-2003)/PRY,
L39 8	8 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON P L31	PLU=ON L16 OR L19 OR L30 OR
L40 7	4 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON P AY.PY	PLU=ON L39 AND (1907-2003)/PRY,
L41 7	1 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON P	PLU=ON L40 NOT L38

=> file hcaplus FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 17:40:56 ON 19 MAY 2006 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2006 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

## => d 141 1-71 ibib abs hitstr hitind

L41 ANSWER 1 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:591700 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

143:118028

TITLE:

Anode active mass for secondary lithium batteries, its manufacture, and secondary lithium batteries and anode active material for

secondary lithium batteries using it Takakura, Akira; Matsubara, Keiko; Tsuno, Toshiaki; Kim, Sung-Soo

INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Samsung SDI Co., Ltd., S. Korea Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2005183253	A2	20050707	JP 2003-424423	200312
.TD 3773514	R2	20060510	<	22

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 2003-424423

200312 22

The active mass comprises porous particles contg. H and  $\geq 1$ AR metals which can be alloyed with Li. The active mass is manufd. by dissolving H or a mixt. of H and an inert gas into a melt of the metals mentioned above and unidirectionally solidifying the melt for formation of H-contg. pores in the metals. Preferably, the metals are Si, Al, and/or Sn, or the metal is Si contg. Si phase, SiM phase (M = Ni, Co, As, B, Cr, Cu, Fe, Mg, Mn, Y), and X phase and/or SiX phase  $(X = Ag, Cu, Au; M = X \neq Cu)$ . The batteries equipped with the active mass are also claimed. Since oxidn. of the anode is prevented by H, decompn. of an electrolytic soln. is suppressed, and the battery has excellent cycling performance. Since vol. expansion of the anode caused by alloying of the metals with Li is offset by the pores, powdering of the active mass is suppressed.

TT 7440-31-5, Tin, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (manuf. of anode active mass comprising H-contg. porous metallic particles for Li batteries with excellent cycling performance)

RN 7440-31-5 HCAPLUS

CN Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Sn

IC ICM H01M004-38

ICS H01M004-02; H01M010-40

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Section cross-reference(s): 56

TΤ 7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 1333-74-0, Hydrogen, uses 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 11107-19-0 11109-42-5 12645-62-4 . 12661-90-4 12668-55-2 37299-94-8, Boron silicide 39365-72-5 50944-37-1 50955-74-3 53550-14-4 58977-56-3 60866-76-4, Silicon arsenide RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (manuf. of anode active mass comprising H-contg. porous metallic particles for Li batteries with

L41 ANSWER 2 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

excellent cycling performance)

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:522761 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:46050

TITLE:

Anode material for secondary lithium battery and

its manufacture

INVENTOR(S): Wada, Hitoshi; Kajita, Osamu; Sakai, Tetsuo PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Fukuda Metal Foil and Powder Co., Ltd., Japan;

National Institute of Advanced Industrial

Science & Technology

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 18 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

Japanese LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2005158305	A2	20050616	JP 2003-391229	20021

200311 20

```
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
```

JP 2003-391229

200311 20

The anode material is a composite powder, comprising a 1st metal component selected from Co, Cr, Fe, Mn, Mo, Nb, Ni, Ti, V, W, Zr and/or rare earth element, a 2nd metal component selected from Ag, Al, Au, Cu, In, Mg, Pd, Pt, Y, and/or Zn, a 3rd metal component selected from Ga, Ge, Sb, Si, and/or S, an alloy of the 2nd component and the 3rd component, and a carbonaceous component; where the composite powder contains the 1st metal component 5-20 at.%, the 2nd metal component 5-35 at.%, the 3rd metal component 20-55 at.%, and the carbonaceous component 5-50 at.% (total amt. of all 4 components is 100 at.%); and comprises ≥10% primary particles having particle size 10-500 nm. The anode material is manufd. by mech. alloying a mixt. of the 1st metal component, the 2nd metal component, and the 3rd metal component to obtain a composite powder; and mixing the composite powder with the carbonaceous component followed by mech. alloying. TT

12668-36-9

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (compns. and manuf. of anode materials contq. composite powders of carbonaceous materials, metals and metal alloys for secondary lithium batteries)

RN 12668-36-9 HCAPLUS

Copper alloy, nonbase, Cu, Sn (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Component Component Registry Number Cu 7440-50-8

7440-31-5 Sn

ICM H01M004-38 TC

B22F001-00; C22C012-00; C22C013-02; H01M004-02; H01M004-62; H01M010-40

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology) CC 7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 7439-89-6, Iron, uses 7439-95-4, Magnesium, uses 7439-96-5, Manganese, uses 7439-98-7, Molybdenum, uses 7440-02-0, Nickel, uses 7440-03-1, Niobiu uses 7440-05-3, Palladium, uses 7440-06-4, Platinum, uses 7440-02-0, Nickel, uses 7440-03-1, Niobium, 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-22-4, Silver, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-32-6, Titanium, uses 7440-36-0, Antimony, uses 7440-47-3, Chromium, uses 7440-48-4, Cobalt, uses 7440-50-8, Copper, uses 7440-54-2, Gadolinium, uses 7440-55-3, Gallium, 7440-56-4, Germanium, uses 7440-57-5, Gold, uses 7440-65-5, Yttrium, uses 7440-66-6, Zinc, uses 7440-67-7, Zirconium, uses 7440-74-6, Indium, uses 11099-22-2 11105-41-2 11109-42-5 11124-13-3 11144-61-9 12645-62-4 12668-36-9 12785-32-9 12785-33-0 37274-59-2 39313-97-8 50941-27-0 51402-57-4 53218-63-6 53550-14-4 53608-05-2 141850-96-6 164058-34-8

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (compns. and manuf. of anode materials contg. composite powders of carbonaceous materials, metals and metal alloys for secondary lithium batteries)

L41 ANSWER 3 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

2005:253910 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:339030

TITLE: Anode material for secondary lithium battery and

its manufacture

INVENTOR(S): Wada, Hitoshi; Kajita, Osamu; Sakai, Tetsuo Fukuda Metal Foil and Powder Co., Ltd., Japan; PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

National Institute of Advanced Industrial

Science and Technology

<--

```
SOURCE:
```

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 13 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent Japanese

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

KIND PATENT NO. DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE ----------JP 2005078999 JP 2003-309912 A2 20050324 200309 02 <--PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 2003-309912

200309

AB The material comprises a composite powder, made of an alloy of 1st component which contains ≥1 element selected from Ag, Al, Au, Ca, Cu, Fe, In, Mg, Pd, Pt, Y, Zn and Ti, V, Cr, Mn, Co, Ni, Y, Zr, Nb, Mo, Hf, Ta, W and rare earth elements and 2nd component which contains ≥1 element selected from Ga, Ge, Sb, Si and Sn; where the composite powder contains the 1st component 40-60 at.% and the 2nd component 40-60 at.% (based on total amt. of the 1st and the 2nd components as 100 at.%); and has ≥10% primary particles having particle size 10-500 nm. The anode material is manufd. by mixing a raw material, contg. the 1st and the 2nd components; and mech.-alloying the mixt.

12787-61-0P, Copper 54.5, tin 45.5 (atomic) ΙT RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(compns. and manuf. anode materials contg. alloys for secondary lithium batteries)

Component

RN 12787-61-0 HCAPLUS

Component

Component

CN Tin alloy, base, Sn 61, Cu 39 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Compor		Registry Number
	:===+======	===+===========
Sr	61	7440-31-5
		7440-50-8
•	. 33	7110 50 0
IC I	CM H01M004-3	
1	CS B22F001-0	; B22F001-02; C22C012-00; C22C016-00; C22C019-03;
_		; C22C030-00; H01M004-02; H01M004-42; H01M004-46
CC 5		emical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
		dium 50, tin 50 (atomic) 12787-61-0P,
	· ·	n 45.5 (atomic) 37192-34-0P 37365-43-8P, Platinum
		mic) 39285-19-3P, Silver 52, tin 48 (atomic)
3	9445-99-3P, G	ld 50, tin 50 (atomic) 52896-58-9P, Gallium 50,
		mic) 56392-59-7P, Antimony 50, zinc 50 (atomic)
		rmanium 50, iron 50 (atomic) 72515-82-3P, Gallium
	·	omic) 82879-92-3P, Gold 50, silicon 50 (atomic)
		pper 50, germanium 50 (atomic) 93510-64-6P
		07482-99-5P 107501-09-7P 117036-30-3P, Aluminum
		(atomic) 117816-43-0P, Antimony 50, copper 50
		80-46-2P, Antimony 50, gold 50 (atomic)
		luminum 50, germanium 50 (atomic) 135866-51-2P,
		con 50 (atomic) 137825-50-4P, Gallium 50, silver 50
		34-33-9P 170473-99-1P 529474-44-0P 529474-49-5
	·	660388-41-0P 660388-42-1P 660388-43-2P
		660388-45-4P 660388-46-5P 660388-49-8P
		702645-12-3P, Antimony 15.6, silver 36.4, tin 48
		41-13-4P 848441-15-6P 848441-16-7P 848441-17-8
	,	

848441-18-9P 848441-19-0P 848441-20-3P 848441-21-4P

```
848441-22-5P 848441-23-6P 848441-24-7P 848441-25-8P 848441-26-9P
```

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(compns. and manuf. anode materials contg. alloys for secondary lithium batteries)

L41 ANSWER 4 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:1037415 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

142:25874

TITLE:

Secondary nonaqueous electrolyte battery and its

manufacture

INVENTOR(S):

Sato, Toshitada; Shimamura, Harunari; Ohyama,

Hideaki; Bito, Yasuhiko

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 74 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

J	PAT	ENT :	NO.			KIN	D	DATE		2	APPL	ICAT	ION	NO.		D	ATE
•							-										
	 WO	2004	- 1051	52		A2		2004	1202	,	WO 2	004-	JP72	94			
																	00405
												<				2	1
V	OW	2004	1051	52		A3		2005	0210			ζ					
		W:	AE,	AG,	AL,			AU,		BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,
			-	-	-	-	-	CZ,	-			-		-	-		-
			-			-		HR,	-		-			-	-	-	
								LT,									
			-	-				TM,	-	-				-	-	-	-
				YU,				,	,	,	,	,	J,	,	00,	J.,	,
		RW:						MW,									
				-			•	MD,	•								•
			-	-	-			FR,					•				•
							•	TD,		ы,	Cr,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,
ن	JΡ	2005									JP 2	004-	1506	24			
																2	00405
																2	0
τ	מים	1638	1 5 0			מא		2006	ດລວວ		<del>с</del> п 2	<	7212	c 0			
	ů.	1030	136			AZ		2000	0322		CP 4	004-	/343	00		2	00405
																2	
												<					
,	~~.	R: 1768		FR,	GB			2006	0500		m	004	0000	0500			
,	νIV	1/68	138			Α		2006	0503	,	CN 2	004-	8000	8500		2	00405
																2	
												<					
PRIOR	ITY	APP:	LN.	INFO	. :					· ·	JP 2	003-	1453	46	1	A.	
																2 2	00305
												<				2	4
										1	WO 2	004-	JP72	94	1	M	
																	00405
																2	1

AB The battery has a Li-intercalating cathode, a Li-intercalating anode, and a Li+-conductive electrolyte; where the anode, contg. active mass particles on a collector; where the active

material particles contain Si and R element (R = Sn, In, Ga, Pb and/or Bi) and a R element contg. metallic bond is formed between the active material particles. The battery is manufd. by applying a slurry, comprising Si contg. active mass particles, on a collector, having Cu content ≥95 mass%; drying the slurry; forming a 2nd sheet by forming a R element (R = Sn, In, Ga, Pb and/or Bi) contg. film on the surface of the active mass particles; and heat-treating the 2nd sheet in a nonoxidative atm. at 80-350°. 12019-61-3 12054-11-4 12621-69-1

IT

39445-33-5

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (anodes contg. silicon intermetallic compds. in manuf. of secondary lithium batteries)

12019-61-3 HCAPLUS RN

Copper, compd. with tin (3:1) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Component	Ratio	Component
	ĺ	Registry Number
=======================================	+===============================	+============
Cu	3	7440-50-8
Sn	1	7440-31-5

12054-11-4 HCAPLUS RN

Copper, compd. with tin (1:1) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Component	Ratio	Component
		Registry Number
=======================================	-===============	+==========
Cu	1	7440-50-8
Sn	1	7440-31-5

12621-69-1 HCAPLUS

Copper alloy, base, Cu 80, Sn 20 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Component	Component	Component
	Percent	Registry Number
======+=		+=========
Cu	80	7440-50-8
Sn	20	7440-31-5

39445-33-5 HCAPLUS RN

Copper, compd. with tin (4:1) (6CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
Cu	4	7440-50-8
Sn	1	7440-31-5

IC ICM H01M

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology) 7439-92-1, Lead, uses 7440-02-0, Nickel, uses 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-32-6, Titanium, uses IT 7440-50-8, Copper, uses 7440-55-3, Gallium, uses Bismuth, uses 7440-74-6, Indium, uses 12019-61-3 12054-11-4 12059-14-2, Nickel silicide 12621-69-1 12626-76-5, Iron silicide 12643-20-8, Copper silicide 12738-91-9, Titanium silicide 39445-33-5

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(anodes contg. silicon intermetallic compds. in manuf. of secondary lithium batteries)

L41 ANSWER 5 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN 2004:1019065 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:9292 TITLE: Anode for secondary battery and secondary

nonaqueous electrolyte battery

INVENTOR(S):

Kato, Yoshikazu Sony Corp., Japan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

LANGUAGE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

JP 2004335379

A2 20041125 JP 2003-132191

200305

09

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

<--JP 2003-132191

200305

09

The anode has an anode mixt., contg. an active mass capable of doping/dedoping Li, and an org. additive, comprising an org. acid and/or an org. acid salt, added to the anode mixt. The battery has the above anode, a cathode, having a cathode mixt. which contains an

active mass capable of doping/dedoping Li, and an electrolyte soln. which contains an electrolyte salt.

IT 39286-52-7

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(anodes contg. org. additives for secondary lithium

batteries)

RN 39286-52-7 HCAPLUS

CN Cobalt alloy, nonbase, Co, Sn (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component Component

Registry Number

\_\_\_\_\_

Co 7440-48-4 Sn 7440-31-5

IC ICM H01M004-62

ICS H01M004-02; H01M004-38; H01M010-40

CC 52-5 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

IT 96-49-1, Ethylene carbonate 616-38-6, Dimethyl carbonate 7782-42-5, Graphite, uses 12190-79-3, Cobalt lithium oxide (CoLiO2) 21324-40-3, Lithium hexafluorophosphate 39286-52-7

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(anodes contg. org. additives for secondary lithium batteries)

L41 ANSWER 6 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:1019056 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:9210

TITLE: Anode material for secondary nonaqueous

electrolyte battery, its manufacture, and the

battery which uses the material

INVENTOR(S): Zhang, Shou-wu; Kuba, Kanji; Watarai, Yusuke

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Mitsubishi Materials Corp., Japan SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

<--

## PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2004335335	A2	20041125	JP 2003-131275	
				200305
				09
			<	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2003-131275	
				200305
				09

AB The anode material comprises composite particles, having ceramics coated on a part of Li-intercalating mineral particles; where the mineral particles contain Si, Sn and/or Zn as constituent element; and the ceramics are composed of an oxide, a nitride, or a carbide, which contains Si, Ti, Al and/or Zr, and covers 20-95% total surface of the mineral particles. The anode material is manufd. by prepg. 0.02-20  $\mu m$  av. particle sized mineral particles, comprising ≥1 substance selected from Si, metal silicide, B doped Si, P doped Si, Zn, Sn, Zn contg. solid soln., Sn contg. solid soln., Zn contg. intermetallic compds., and Sn contg. intermetallic compds.; soling a precursor org. mol. soln., which contains Si, Ti, Al and/or Zr, by hydrolysis reaction and dehydrative polycondensation; mixing the mineral particles with the sol to coat the sol on the mineral particles; gelatinizing the sol; and firing the gel in a nonoxidative atm. at 600-1300° for 0.5-3 h to form composite particles which have the ceramics coated on a part of the mineral particles. The battery uses the above material as an anode active mass.

IT 12019-69-1

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
(manuf. of anode materials contg. ceramics coated
mineral particle for secondary batteries)

RN 12019-69-1 HCAPLUS

CN Copper, compd. with tin (6:5) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
===========		-==========
Cu	6	7440-50-8
Sn	5	7440-31-5

IC ICM H01M004-38

ICS H01M004-02; H01M010-40

- CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
- ST secondary battery anode mineral ceramics composite particle manuf
- IT Battery anodes

Secondary batteries

(manuf. of anode materials contg. ceramics coated mineral particle for secondary batteries)

IT 1344-28-1, Alumina, uses 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-21-3D, Silicon, B doped 7440-21-3D, Silicon, P doped 12019-69-1 12688-08-3, Carbon titanium oxide 39345-87-4, Silicon carbide oxide 171089-01-3, Iron silicide (Fe0.2Si0.8)
RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
 (manuf. of anode materials contg. ceramics coated mineral particle for secondary batteries)

L41 ANSWER 7 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:1019055 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

142:9209

TITLE:

Anode material for secondary nonaqueous

electrolyte battery, its manufacture, and the

battery which uses the material

INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Chang, Shou-Bin; Kuba, Kanji; Watarai, Yusuke Mitsubishi Materials Corp., Japan

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 12 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2004335334	A2	20041125	JP 2003-131274	
				200305 09
			<	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2003-131274	
				200305 09

<--

The anode material comprises composite particles, having AB ceramics coated on a part or whole part of mineral particles which are capable of intercalating/decalating Li+; where the mineral particles contain Si, Sn and/or Zn as constituent element; and the ceramics are composed of an oxide, a nitride, or a carbide, which contains Si, Ti, Al and/or Zr. The anode material is manufd. by prepg. 0.02-20  $\mu m$  av. particle sized mineral particles, comprising  $\geq \! 1$  substance selected from Si, metal silicide, B doped Si, P doped Si, Zn, Sn, Zn contg. solid soln., Sn contg. solid soln., Zn contg. intermetallic compds., and Sn contg. intermetallic compds.; mixing the mineral particles with a precursor org. mol. soln., contg. Si, Ti,
Al and/or Zr; gelatinizing the mixt. by hydrolysis reaction and dehydrative polycondensation; firing the gel mixt. in a nonoxidative atm. at 600-1300° for 0.5-3 h to form composite particles which have the ceramics coated on a part or whole part of the mineral particles. The battery uses the above material as an anode active mass.

IT 12019-69-1

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (manuf. of anode materials contg. ceramics coated

mineral particle for secondary batteries)

RN 12019-69-1 HCAPLUS

CN Copper, compd. with tin (6:5) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
=======================================		+============
Cu	6	7440-50-8
Sn	5	7440-31-5

IC ICM H01M004-38

ICS H01M004-02; H01M004-62; H01M010-40

- CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
- ST secondary battery anode mineral ceramics composite particle manuf
- IT Battery anodes

Secondary batteries

(manuf. of anode materials contg. ceramics coated mineral particle for secondary batteries)

IT 1344-28-1, Alumina, uses 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-21-3D,
 Silicon, B doped 7440-21-3D, Silicon, P doped 12019-69-1
 12688-08-3, Carbon titanium oxide 39345-87-4, Silicon carbide

oxide 171089-01-3, Iron silicide (Fe0.2Si0.8)
RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
(manuf. of anode materials contg. ceramics coated mineral particle for secondary batteries)

L41 ANSWER 8 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:963598 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:413558

TITLE: anode active material for nonaqueous electrolyte

secondary battery

INVENTOR(S): Nakamoto, Takayuki; Bito, Yasuhiko

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 19 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent Japanese

LANGUAGE: Japa

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2004319469	A2	20041111	JP 2004-109346	200404 01
US 2004241548	<b>A1</b>	20041202	< US 2004-816221	200404
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			< JP 2003-99523 A	200304 02

AB The anode active material consists of an inner layer contg. alloys and a surface layer of Si or Sn oxide and having an av. thickness of 0.2-1000 nm. The alloy is selected from combinations of Si or Sn with Ti, Co, Ni, Cu, Mg, Zr, V, Mo, W, Mn, and Fe. The product has high Li absorption and low reaction resistance.

IT 12297-65-3 134807-88-8

RL: CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(anode active material for nonaq. electrolyte secondary battery)

RN 12297-65-3 HCAPLUS

CN Cobalt, compd. with tin (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
===========	}=====================================	+===========
Co	1	7440-48-4
Sn	1	7440-31-5

RN 134807-88-8 HCAPLUS

CN Cobalt, compd. with tin (1:3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component   Registry Number	
==========	+================	+==========	
Co	1	7440-48-4	
Sn	j 3	j 7440-31-5	

IC ICM H01M004-38

ICS H01M004-02; H01M004-48; H01M010-40

CC 52-1 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy

```
Technology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 55
     12039-83-7, Titanium silicide (TiSi2)
                                              12163-70-1, Molybdenum
     silicide (MoSi3) 12166-63-1 12297-65-3 12504-63-1,
     Titanium silicide (TiSi3) 39424-47-0, Magnesium silicide (MgSi) 65453-90-9 67725-23-9, Tungsten silicide (WSi3) 73588-36-0 81827-65-8, Zirconium silicide (ZrSi3) 90157-89-4, Nickel silicide
     (NiSi3) 90157-90-7, Vanadium silicide (VSi3) 90157-92-9, Cobalt
     silicide (CoSi3) 90157-93-0, Iron silicide (FeSi3)
                                                               90157-94-1,
     Copper silicide (CuSi3) 134776-39-9 134807-88-8
     210885-35-1 274673-54-0 644986-47-0, Manganese silicide (MnSi3)
     791838-52-3
                   791838-53-4 791838-55-6 791838-56-7 791838-57-8
     791838-59-0, Cobalt nickel silicide (Co0.5Ni0.5Si3) 791838-60-3
     RL: CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PROC
     (Process); USES (Uses)
        (anode active material for nonaq. electrolyte secondary
        battery)
L41 ANSWER 9 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                          2004:609447 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          141:143222
TITLE:
                          Anode material for secondary nonaqueous lithium
                          battery, the anode, and the battery
                          Senna, Tamotsu; Uono, Hiroyuki; Kim, Dae-Che; Fuse, Toru
INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                          Mitsubishi Chemical Corp., Japan
                          Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 21 pp.
SOURCE:
                          CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Patent
LANGUAGE:
                          Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
                        KIND DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
     PATENT NO.
                                                                      DATE
                          --,--
     JP 2004213927
                         A2
                                 20040729
                                              JP 2002-379298
                                                                      200212
                                                                      27
                                                   <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                              JP 2002-379298
                                                                      200212
AB
     The anode material contains a carbonaceous material, a graphitic
     material, and nanosize metal particles, selected from Ag, Zn, Al,
     Ga, In, Si, Ge, Sn, and Pb, having av. diam. 10-200 nm at 3-20% of
     the total anode material wt.
     7440-31-5, Tin, uses
TT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (carbonaceous and graphitic anode materials contg.
        nanosize metal particles for secondary lithium
        batteries)
RN
     7440-31-5 HCAPLUS
     Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
Sn
IC
     ICM H01M004-58
     ICS H01M004-02; H01M004-04; H01M004-38; H01M010-40
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
```

7440-21-3,

7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 7439-92-1, Lead, uses

ΙT

```
Silicon, uses 7440-22-4, Silver, uses 7440-31-5, Tin,
     uses 7440-55-3, Gallium, uses 7440-56-4, Germanium, uses
     7440-66-6, Zinc, uses 7440-74-6, Indium, uses 7782-42-5,
     Graphite, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (carbonaceous and graphitic anode materials contg.
        nanosize metal particles for secondary lithium
        batteries)
L41 ANSWER 10 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        2004:530400 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        141:91791
TITLE:
                        Secondary nonaqueous electrolyte battery
INVENTOR (S):
                        Nishino, Takatomo; Fujino, Takemasa; Inoue,
                        Hiroshi
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Sony Corp., Japan
SOURCE:
                        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 17 pp.
                        CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO.
                        KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
                         <del>-</del> - - -
    JP 2004186035
                       A2 20040702 JP 2002-352868
                                                                  200212
                                                                  04
                                                 <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           JP 2002-352868
                                                                  200212
    The battery has a Li intercalating alloy contg. \geq 2 of B, Al,
    electrolyte soln. contg. an electrolyte salt and a nonaq. solvent;
    where the anode contains a nonionic surfactant at ≤0.7% the
    wt. of the anode active mass. The surfactant is selected from
    polyoxyethylene alkyl ether HO(CH2CH2O)n(CH2)mCH3 and
```

Ga, In, Si, Ge, Sn, Pb, Ca, Sc, Ti, V, Cr, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, and Zn as active mass for its anode; a Li intercalating cathode; and a polyoxyethylene alkylphenyl ether. ΤT 88872-71-3

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (anodes contg. nonionic surfactants for secondary lithium batteries)

88872-71-3 HCAPLUS RN

AB

CN Tin alloy, base, Sn 70, Co 30 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Component	Component	
	Percent	Registry Number	
======+=	=========	-+============	
Sn	70	7440-31-5	
Co	30	7440-48-4	

IC ICM H01M004-02 ICS H01M004-38; H01M004-62; H01M010-40

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

**88872-71-3** 95079-63-3 146660-28-8 663618-38-0 716378-63-1 716378-64-2 IT

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (anodes contg. nonionic surfactants for secondary lithium batteries)

L41 ANSWER 11 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

```
2004:530340 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        141:91776
TITLE:
                        Electrode material for secondary nonaqueous
                        electrolyte battery, the electrode, and the
                        battery
                        Sawa, Takao; Kono, Tatsuoki; Matsuno, Shinsuke;
INVENTOR(S):
                        Takami, Norio
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Toshiba Corp., Japan
                        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 17 pp.
SOURCE:
                        CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
                       ----
                                          -----
     -----
    JP 2004185881 A2 20040702
                                          JP 2002-349197
                                                                200211
                                                                29
                                               <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                          JP 2002-349197
                                                                200211
    The material is represented as SnaCobMcTdXe or Sna(Co1-
    yFey) bMcTdXe (M = Ni, Cu, Mn, V, and/or Cr; T = Ti, Zr, Hf, Nb, Ta,
    Mo, W, and/or rare earth elements; X = Si, Al, Sb, and/or In;
    a+b+c+d+e = 100; a = 40-50; b = 35-55; c = 0-20; d = 0-10; e = 0-20;
    0< yr≤ 0.8) and comprises an alloy, contg. a hexagonal
    structured crystal phase. The battery has an anode contg. the above
    mat, a cathode, and a nonaq. electrolyte.
TT
    12297-65-3 12526-67-9
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (compns. of anode materials contg. cobalt tin composite
       alloys for secondary batteries)
RN
    12297-65-3 HCAPLUS
CN
    Cobalt, compd. with tin (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
  Component
                  Ratio
                                       Component
                                 Registry Number
Co
             1
                                     7440-48-4
Sn
                       1
                                          7440-31-5
   12526-67-9 HCAPLUS
RN
CN Cobalt, compd. with tin (3:2) (7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
  Component
                    Ratio
                                       Component
                                 Registry Number
Co
             3
                               7440-48-4
Sn
                                         7440-31-5
IC
    ICM H01M004-38
    ICS C22C013-00; C22C019-07; H01M004-02; H01M010-40
    52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
CC
    Technology)
IT
   96-49-1, Ethylene carbonate 623-53-0, Methyl ethyl carbonate
    12023-00-6 12190-79-3, Cobalt lithium oxide (CoLiO2)
12297-65-3 12526-60-2 12526-62-4 12526-63-5
12526-64-6 12526-67-9 12794-61-5 21324-40-3, Lithium
hexafluorophosphate 109118-19-6 110445-75-5 110445-81-3
```

716378-22-2 716378-24-4 716378-27-7 716378-31-3 716378-33-5 716378-34-6 716378-35-7 716378-36-8 716378-37-9 716378-38-0

716378-40-4 716378-41-5 716378-42-6 716378-43-7 716378-39-1 716378-44-8 716378-45-9 716378-46-0 716378-47-1 716378-48-2 716378-49-3 716378-50-6 716378-51-7 716378-52-8 716378-53-9 716378-54-0 716378-55-1 716378-56-2 716378-57-3 716378-58-4 RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(compns. of anode materials contg. cobalt tin composite alloys for secondary batteries)

L41 ANSWER 12 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

2004:494059 HCAPLUS

INVENTOR(S):

141:57045

TITLE:

Anode for secondary nonaqueous electrolyte battery, its manufacture, and the battery Musha, Shinichi; Honda, Hitohiko; Sakaguchi, Yoshiki; Yasuda, Kiyotaka; Modeki, Akihiro;

Matsushima, Tomoyoshi; Taguchi, Takeo; Taniguchi, Kazuko; Dobashi, Makoto

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Mitsui Mining & Smelting Co., Ltd., Japan

APPLICATION NO.

DATE

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 80 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DATE

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent Japanese

KIND

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.

						-	DAIE								D.	AIL
WO	2004	- 0517	68		A1		2004	0617	(	WO 2	003-	JP15	044		2 2	00311 5
	W:	CH, GB, KZ, MZ,	CN, GD, LC, NI,	CO, GE, LK, NO,	CR, GH, LR, NZ,	CU, GM, LS, OM,	CZ, HR, LT, PG,		DK, ID, LV, PL,	DM, IL, MA, PT,	DZ, IN, MD, RO,	EC, IS, MG, RU,	EE, KE, MK, SC,	EG, KG, MN, SD,	ES, KP, MW, SE,	FI, KR, MX, SG,
	RW:	YU, BW, AZ, DK, SE,	ZA, GH, BY, EE, SI,	ZM, GM, KG, ES, SK,	ZW KE, KZ, FI, TR,	LS, MD, FR, BF,	MW, RU, GB,	TR, MZ, TJ, GR, CF,	SD, TM, HU,	SL, AT, IE,	SZ, BE, IT,	TZ, BG, LU,	UG, CH, MC,	ZM, CY, NL,	ZW, CZ, PT,	AM, DE, RO,
JP	2004			SN,			2004	0826	ı	JP 2		3163	6		2	00302 7
JP	2004	2280	59		A2		2004	0812	,	JP 2		1057	97		2	00304 9
	3750 2005		72		B2 A2			0301 0217		JP 2	< 003-	2786	15		2: 2:	00307 3
	3643 2005		67		B2 A2			0427 0310		JP 2	< 003-	2907:	26			00308
JP	2005	1292	64		A2		2005	0519	,	JP 2	< 003-	3609	38		0; 2; 2;	00310
											_					

i	AU	2003:	3025	19		A1	2004	0623		AU	2003-	3025	19			200311 25
											<					
1	BR	2003	0154	57		A	2005	0823		BR	2003-	1545	7			200311 25
											<					
1	EP	15668	355			A1	2005	0824		EP	2003-	8123	00			200311 25
											<					
		R:									R, IT, Y, AL,					
τ	US	20052		79		A1	2005	0922	1	US	2005-	2873	5			
													-			200501 05
		2006	\F1C'			2.1	2006	0200			<					
(	US	20060	7516	/5		AT	2006	0309	,	US	2005-	52941	5 /			200503 28
											<			_		
PRIOR	ΙΤΥ	APPI	ΔN.	INFO	.:	•			•	JP	2002-	3489	90	1		200211 29
											<					
									. '	JP	2003-	3163	5	7		200302 07
										TD	<	1057		,	Ā	
									•	UΡ	2003-	1057	9 /	F		200304 09
										TD	2003-2	706	1 =	. 1	Ā	
		•							•	UF					_	200307 23
										<b>T</b> D	<			,		
									•	υP	2003-:	2907.	26	F		200308 08
											<					
									•	JP	2003-	36093	38	I		200310 21
											<					
									ī	WO	2003-0	JP150	044	й		200311 25

AB The anode has an active mass structure, contg. a conductive material having low capability of forming a compd. with Li, on 1 or both sides of a collector; where the active mass structure comprises 5-80 % active mass particles contg. a material having high capability forming a compd. with Li. The anode is manufd. by applying a slurry contg. the active mass particles, a conductive carbonaceous material, a binder, and a dild. solvent on a collector followed by drying to form an active mass layer; and coating the material having low capability of forming the Li compd. on the active mass layer by electroplating, sputtering, chem. vapor deposition, or chem. vapor deposition to form a surface coating layer. The battery has the above anode.

IT 55918-93-9 60225-00-5 76297-68-2

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (manuf. of anodes contg. coating layers for secondary

```
RN
          55918-93-9 HCAPLUS
         Tin alloy, base, Sn 60, Cu 40 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
                                                   Component
Component
                       Component
                      Percent Registry Number
 -=====+===+=========
        Sn 60
                                                    7440-31-5
                            40
                                                      7440-50-8
        60225-00-5 HCAPLUS
RN
CN Tin alloy, base, Sn 90, Cu 10 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component Component
                                                    Component
                      Percent Registry Number
 =======+==========
        Sn 90 7440-31-5
                            10
                                                     7440-50-8
RN
         76297-68-2 HCAPLUS
         Tin alloy, base, Sn 75, Cu 25 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component
                    Component
                                                     Component
                       Percent Registry Number
Sn
                 75
                                                      7440-31-5
        Cu
                             25
                                                      7440-50-8
IC ICM H01M004-02
         ICS H01M004-38; H01M004-64; H01M004-04; H01M010-40
         52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
         7440-02-0, Nickel, uses 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-22-4, Silver, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-48-4, Cobalt, uses 7440-50-8, Copper, uses 12645-63-5 24937-79-9, PVDF 37316-10-2
ΙT
         39451-99-5 55918-93-9 57655-76-2 60225-00-5
         76297-68-2 79933-53-2 84444-80-4 96208-32-1 109166-32-7, Silicon carbide (Si0.63C0.37) 109166-36-1, Silicon
         carbide (Si0.39C0.61) 109166-37-2, Silicon carbide (Si0.22C0.78)
         126603-77-8, Silicon carbide (Si0.1C0.9) 129827-29-8 166259-81-0
         172173-80-7 194346-72-0 207685-67-4 217076-77-2 705252-93-3 705252-94-4 705252-95-5 705252-96-6 705252-97-7 705252-98-8 705252-98-9 705252-98-8 705252-98-9 705252-98-8 705252-98-9 705252-98-8 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252-98-9 705252
                                                               705253-01-6
          705252-99-9
                                    705253-00-5
                                                                                           705253-02-7
                                                                                                                      705253-03-8
                                  705253-00-5
705253-05-0
                                                                                           705253-02-7 705253-03-8
705253-07-2 705253-08-3
          705253-04-9
                                                                705253-06-1
          705253-09-4 705253-10-7 705253-11-8
          RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
                (manuf. of anodes contg. coating layers for secondary
               lithium batteries)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                                                            THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR
                                                            THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN
                                                            THE RE FORMAT
L41 ANSWER 13 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                                                2004:430075 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                                                140:409668
TITLE:
                                               Anode with current collector having converted
                                                tin alloy coating for secondary lithium battery
INVENTOR(S):
                                                Kashima, Hajime; Maki, Fumihiko
                                                Nihon Kagaku Sangyo Co., Ltd., Japan
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
SOURCE:
                                                Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp.
                                                CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                                                Patent
LANGUAGE:
                                                Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
         PATENT NO.
                                              KIND DATE
```

lithium batteries)

Ross Shipe EIC 1700 Remsen 4B31 571/272-6018

APPLICATION NO.

DATE

```
-----
                                        -----
    ------
    JP 2004152564 A2 20040527 JP 2002-315351
                                                              200210
                                                              30
                                             <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                        JP 2002-315351
                                                              200210
    The claimed anode is equipped with a Sn or Sn alloy coating formed
AB
    on a current collector, where the coating is converted by heat
    treatment to give an alloy phase, free from a Sn phase, of the Sn or
    the Sn alloy-forming metal with a current-collector metal, e.g., Cu.
    The resulting battery provides high energy d. and long cycle life.
    190371-00-7
    RL: CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
    process); PROC (Process)
       (plating; anode with copper current collector having
       converted tin alloy coating for secondary lithium battery
RN
    190371-00-7 HCAPLUS
CN Tin alloy, base, Sn 93, Co 7 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component Component
                        Component
          Percent Registry Number
Sn 93 7440-31-5
   Co
                        7440-48-4
IC ICM H01M004-02
    ICS H01M004-38; H01M004-64; H01M010-40
    52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
    Technology)
   7440-31-5, Tin, processes 11110-83-1 12668-36-9 37292-50-5
    190371-00-7
    RL: CPS (Chemical process); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
    process); PROC (Process)
       (plating; anode with copper current collector having
       converted tin alloy coating for secondary lithium battery
L41 ANSWER 14 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:291704 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                      140:306770
TITLE:
                      Anode material containing Group 14 element and
                      secondary lithium battery
INVENTOR(S):
                      Nishino, Takatomo; Inoue, Hiroshi
                     Sony Corp., Japan
Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 15 pp.
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
SOURCE:
                      CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                       Patent
LANGUAGE:
                       Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
    PATENT NO.
                                        -----
    JP 2004111151
                      A2
                             20040408
                                        JP 2002-270367
                                                              200209
                                                             17
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                        JP 2002-270367
                                                              200209
```

```
AB
     The claimed material consists of particles contg.
     ≥1 of Group 14 elements excluding C, where the
     particle satisfies its circumscribing rectangular
     parallelepiped having 3 side length A, B, and C showing A \leq B
     \leq C and C/A 2-12. Optionally, the material contains Sc, Ti,
     V, Cr, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, B, Al, Ga, In, and/or Ag. The
     battery equipped with an anode contg. the irregular shaped
     particles provides high charging-discharging characteristics
     and long cycle life.
     95079-63-3 663618-37-9
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (anode contg. irregular shaped particles
        contg. Group 14 element for secondary battery)
RN
     95079-63-3 HCAPLUS
CN
    Copper alloy, base, Cu 55, Sn 45 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
           Component
Component
                          Component
            Percent
                      Registry Number
Cu
              55
                           7440-50-8
    Sn
              45
                           7440-31-5
RN
     663618-37-9 HCAPLUS
    Tin alloy, base, Sn 69, Co 31 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component
           Component
                          Component
           Percent
                       Registry Number
Sn
              69
                           7440-31-5
                           7440-48-4
              31
    Co
    ICM H01M004-58
TC
    ICS H01M004-02; H01M006-16; H01M010-40
CC
    52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
    Technology)
ST
    anode Group 14 element particle shape secondary lithium
    battery
IT
    Battery anodes
        (anode contg. irregular shaped particles contg. Group
        14 element for secondary battery)
IT
    Secondary batteries
        (lithium; anode contg. irregular shaped particles
       contg. Group 14 element for secondary battery)
TΤ
    95079-63-3 201856-05-5 663618-37-9 663618-38-0
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (anode contg. irregular shaped particles
       contg. Group 14 element for secondary battery)
    7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 7439-96-5, Manganese, uses
TT
    Nickel, uses 7440-20-2, Scandium, uses 7440-22-4, Silver, uses
    7440-32-6, Titanium, uses 7440-42-8, Boron, uses
                                                       7440-47-3,
    Chromium, uses 7440-55-3, Gallium, uses
                                              7440-62-2, Vanadium,
          7440-66-6, Zinc, uses
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (anode contg.; anode contg. irregular shaped particles
       contg. Group 14 element for secondary battery)
L41 ANSWER 15 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        2004:291703 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        140:324164
TITLE:
                        Anode active mass containing carbon composite
                        and secondary lithium battery using it
INVENTOR(S):
                        Nishino, Takatomo; Tanizaki, Hiroaki; Inoue,
                        Hiroshi
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Sony Corp., Japan
SOURCE:
                        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 15 pp.
```

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2004111150	A2	20040408	JP 2002-270366	200209 17
			<	
JP 3734169	B2	20060111		
ŲS 2004131938	A1	20040708	US 2003-664446	200309 18
			<	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2002-270366 A	200209 17

The claimed active mass comprises a composite carbonaceous material AB obtained by adding shear force under compression on at least a partial surface of a base material contg. Group 14 elements excluding C. Optionally, the base material contains Sc, Ti, V, Cr, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, B, Al, Ga, In, and/or Ag. The battery equipped with an anode contg. the active mass provides high capacity and long cycle life.

88872-71-3

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES

(composites; anode contg. Group 14 element-carbon composite for secondary battery)

RN 88872-71-3 HCAPLUS

Tin alloy, base, Sn 70, Co 30 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Component	Component	Component
	Percent	Registry Number
======+	-========	-+===========
Sn	70	7440-31-5
. Co	30	7440-48-4

ICM H01M004-58 TC

ICS H01M004-02; H01M006-16; H01M010-40

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

88872-71-3 95079-63-3 201856-16-8 677309-38-5

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(composites; anode contg. Group 14 element-carbon composite for secondary battery)

L41 ANSWER 16 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:252059 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:256344

Battery anode compositions having an elastomeric TITLE:

binder and an adhesion promoter

INVENTOR(S): Christensen, Leif

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): 3M Innovative Properties Company, USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 11 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

```
LANGUAGE:
```

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO		KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 20040	58240	A1	20040325		200209 20
CA 24989	01	AA	20040401	CA 2003-2498901	200308 20
WO 200403	27898	A2	20040401		200308 20
0 0 1 1 8	AE, AG, AL, CN, CO, CR, GE, GH, GM, LC, LK, LR, NI, NO, NZ, SL, SY, TJ,	CU, CZ HR, HU LS, LT OM, PG	, DE, DK, , ID, IL, , LU, LV, , PH, PL,	BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN,	GB, GD, KR, KZ, MX, MZ, SG, SK,
RW: (	BY, KG, KZ, EE, ES, FI,	MD, RU FR, GB BF, BJ	, TJ, TM, , GR, HU,	SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW,	DE, DK, RO, SE,
AU 200329		Al	20040408	AU 2003-258306	200308 20
EP 15471	71	A2	20050629	EP 2003-797859	200308
I				GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ,	
JP 200650	00738	T2	20060105		200308 20
PRIORITY APPLA	N. INFO.:			< US 2002-251067 A	200209
				< WO 2003-US26138 W	200308

- AB An anode compn. is disclosed that includes an elastomeric polymer binder, a plurality of electrochem. active metal particles dispersed in the binder, an elec. conductive diluent, and an adhesion promoter that promotes adhesion among the particles, the diluent, and the binder. Also featured are lithium ion batteries featuring anodes made from these compns.
- ΙT 7440-31-5, Tin, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(particles; battery anode compns.

having elastomeric binder and adhesion promoter) 7440-31-5 HCAPLUS

RN

CN Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Sn

IC ICM H01M004-62

INCL 429217000

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Section cross-reference(s): 39, 56

IT 7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 7439-92-1, Lead, uses 7439-95-4,
Magnesium, uses 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-22-4, Silver, uses
7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-36-0, Antimony, uses
7440-43-9, Cadmium, uses 7440-56-4, Germanium, uses 7440-66-6,

Zinc, uses 7440-69-9, Bismuth, uses 7440-74-6, Indium, uses RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(particles; battery anode compns.

having elastomeric binder and adhesion promoter)

L41 ANSWER 17 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:250487 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:273575

TITLE: Anode active mass for secondary nonaqueous

electrolyte battery and its manufacture

INVENTOR(S): Takeshita, Yukiteru; Kohiyori, Motoji; Nagata,

Tatsuo; Uenaka, Hideya; Higashida, Yasuto

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sumitomo Metal Industries Ltd., Japan;

Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd.

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 14 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2004095469	A2	20040325	JP 2002-257810	200209 03
			<	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2002-257810	

200209 03

AB The anode active mass is a mech. ground material, having ≥1
Li reacting active phase and ≥1 inert phase contg. ≥1
elements selected from Group IIA, transition metal, Group IIIA, and
Group IVA elements; where the peak intensity of ≥1 of the
active phase in the x ray diffraction pattern is ≤50% its
intensity before the grinding. The active mass is prepd. by mech.
grinding a mixt. of the active and inert phases, without changing
the percentage of the phases during the grinding.

IT 190664-12-1

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(compns. and manuf. of mech. ground anode active mass contg. active and inert phases for secondary lithium batteries)

RN 190664-12-1 HCAPLUS

CN Tin alloy, base, Sn 87,Co 13 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component Component Component

```
Registry Number
             Percent
Sn
               87
                            7440-31-5
    Co
               13
                            7440-48-4
     ICM H01M004-38
TC
     ICS B22F001-00; B22F009-04; H01M004-02; H01M010-40
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
     7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses
                Aluminum, uses 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-31-5
11148-21-3 60866-77-5D, Silicon phosphide, co with
IT
                                                             7440-31-5.
     Tin, uses
     silicon 139530-68-0 190664-12-1 216682-78-9
     216682-84-7
                  367926-48-5 371921-04-9
                                                403620-04-2
     674336-68-6
                   674336-69-7
                                674336-71-1
                                                674336-73-3
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or
     chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES
     (Uses)
        (compns. and manuf. of mech. ground anode active mass
        contg. active and inert phases for secondary lithium
        batteries)
L41 ANSWER 18 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2004:232615 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         141:108740
TITLE:
                         Nanosized LixCu6Sn5B particles
                         prepared by borohydride reduction for secondary
                         lithium batteries
AUTHOR (S):
                         Mladenov, M.; Zlatilova, P.; Lefterova, E.;
                         Dragieva, I.
                         CLEPS, BAS, Sofia, 1113, Bulg.
CORPORATE SOURCE:
SOURCE:
                         Journal of the University of Chemical Technology
                         and Metallurgy (2003), 38(2), 529-534
CODEN: JUCTB3; ISSN: 1311-7629
PUBLISHER:
                         University of Chemical Technology and Metallurgy
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         English
     The electrochem. characteristics of Sn alloys, used in battery
     anodes, depend on the structure and size of the constituent
    particles. The synthesis of nanoparticles of Cu6Sn5 through
     borohydride redn. was studied and the optimum ratio between the
     concns. of the precursor metal salts used in the synthesis was
    established. Changes in the phase compn. of the alloy after electrochem. interaction were obsd. Cycling tests of model
     electrodes in Li-ion batteries indicated a higher discharge capacity
     (200 mA-h/g) for electrodes with the nanosized Cu-Sn alloy than for
     electrodes with pure nanosized Sn. Cycling stability was tested
     over 70 cycles and the nanosized composite material, CuxSny, showed
    good cycling stability. The main constituent in the
    particles is the intermetallic compd., LixCu6Sn5,
     synthesized using a complex-forming agent in the precursor salt
     soln. The electrochem. lithiation of this alloy entails
    displacement of Cu from the alloy and subsequent interaction of the
    Li with the Sn to form the phase Li4.4Sn.
TT
    12787-61-0P
    RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
    PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (nanosized particles prepd. through borohydride redn.
        for anodes of lithium batteries)
    12787-61-0 HCAPLUS
RN
    Tin alloy, base, Sn 61,Cu 39 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
Component
           Component
                           Component
             Percent
                        Registry Number
Sn
               61
                            7440-31-5
   Cu
               39
                            7440-50-8
```

```
52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
     Lithiation
        (electrochem.; of nanosized Cu6Sn5 particles prepd.
        through borohydride redn. for anodes of lithium batteries)
TT
     Secondary batteries
        (lithium; nanosized LixCu6Sn5B particles prepd. through
        borohydride redn. for anodes of lithium batteries)
TT
     Battery anodes
     Nanoparticles
        (nanosized LixCu6Sn5B particles prepd. through
        borohydride redn. for anodes of lithium batteries)
ΙT
     719293-19-3, Copper lithium tin boride
     RL: DEV (Device component use); FMU (Formation, unclassified); FORM
     (Formation, nonpreparative); USES (Uses)
        (nanosized LixCu6Sn5B particles prepd. through borohydride redn. for anodes of lithium batteries)
     12787-61-0P 581103-55-1P
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
     PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (nanosized particles prepd. through borohydride redn.
        for anodes of lithium batteries)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                         5
                                THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR
                                THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN
                                THE RE FORMAT
L41 ANSWER 19 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
                      2004:219896 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         140:238516
                         Battery using anode material including tin
TITLE:
INVENTOR(S):
                          Tanizaki, Hiroaki; Omaru, Atsuo
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                          Sony Corporation, Japan
                         U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 9 pp.
SOURCE:
                          CODEN: USXXCO
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Patent
LANGUAGE:
                          English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
```

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2004053131	A1	20040318	US 2003-664683	
05 2004053131	N1	20040316	05 2003-004003	200309
				18
			<	
JP 2004111202	A2	20040408	JP 2002-271710	
				200209
				18
			<	
JP 3755506	B2	20060315		
CN 1495941	A	20040512	CN 2003-164820	
				200309
				18
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			< JP 2002-271710 A	
PRIORITI APPLIN. INFO.:			JP 2002-271710 A	200209
				18
				10

AB Provided is a battery with a higher capacity and superior charge-discharge cycle characteristics. A cathode contained in a package can and an anode contained in a package cup are laminated with a separator in between. The separator is impregnated with an electrolyte soln. formed by dissolving lithium salt in a solvent. The anode comprises a tin-contg. material including metallic tin and an intermetallic compd. including tin in the same particle

```
A higher capacity and superior charge-discharge cycles can be
    obtained by the tin-contg. material.
    12019-61-3 12019-69-1 12297-65-3
IΤ
    12394-61-5 12526-67-9
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
      (battery using anode material including tin)
RN
    12019-61-3 HCAPLUS
    Copper, compd. with tin (3:1) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
            Ratio
 Component
                                Component
                           Registry Number
_____+
           3
Sn
                  1
                                 7440-31-5
    12019-69-1 HCAPLUS
RN
   Copper, compd. with tin (6:5) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
 Component
                Ratio
                                Component
                           Registry Number
__________
Cu
           6
                                 7440-50-8
                  5
                                  7440-31-5
Sn
DM
   12297-65-3 HCAPLUS
CN Cobalt, compd. with tin (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
              Ratio
 Component
                                Component
                           Registry Number
        7440-48-4
Co
           1
Sn
                  1
                                  7440-31-5
RN 12394-61-5 HCAPLUS
CN Cobalt, compd. with tin (1:2) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
               Ratio
 Component
                               Component
                           Registry Number
7440-48-4
Sn
                                  7440-31-5
RN
   12526-67-9 HCAPLUS
CN Cobalt, compd. with tin (3:2) (7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
 Component
                Ratio
                               Component
                           Registry Number
Co
                            7440-48-4
Sn
                                  7440-31-5
TΤ
   12682-91-6P 55918-93-9P 62186-40-7P
   67828-86-8P 70797-67-0P 83746-47-8P
   260805-53-6P
   RL: DEV (Device component use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP
    (Preparation); USES (Uses)
      (battery using anode material including tin)
   12682-91-6 HCAPLUS
Tin alloy, base, Sn 62, Cu 38 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
RN
CN
Component Component
                    Component
         Percent Registry Number
62
                     7440-31-5
```

7440-50-8

Cu

38

```
CN Tin alloy, base, Sn 60, Cu 40 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component Component
                     Component
         Percent Registry Number
Sn 60 7440-31-5
                      7440-50-8
   Cu
           40
   62186-40-7 HCAPLUS
RN
   Copper alloy, base, Cu 50, Sn 50 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
        Component
                     Component
Component
         Percent Registry Number
-----
   Cu
      50 7440-50-8
   Sn
            50
                      7440-31-5
RN
    67828-86-8 HCAPLUS
   Tin alloy, base, Sn 80, Co 20 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
         Component
Component
                     Component
                  Registry Number
         Percent
_______
   Sn
          80
                     7440-31-5
   Co
            20
                      7440-48-4
    70797-67-0 HCAPLUS
RN
   Tin alloy, base, Sn 82, Co 18 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
Component
        Component
                     Component
         Percent Registry Number
Sn 82 7440-31-5
   Co
           18
                      7440-48-4
RN
   83746-47-8 HCAPLUS
   Tin alloy, base, Sn 65, Co 35 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
        Component
                     Component
Component
         Percent Registry Number
Sn
            65
                      7440-31-5
   Co
            35
                      7440-48-4
RN
  260805-53-6 HCAPLUS
  Tin alloy, base, Sn 73, Co 27 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component Component
                     Component
         Percent Registry Number
Sn
           73
                     7440-31-5
                     7440-48-4
   Co
           27
  ICM H01M004-38
   ICS H01M004-62; H01M004-48
INCL 429218100; 429232000; 429231100
  52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
   Technology)
    Section cross-reference(s): 56
   7440-31-5, Tin, uses 12019-61-3 12019-69-1
TΤ
             12023-01-7 12297-65-3 12394-61-5
   12023-00-6
   12526-67-9
   RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
   (battery using anode material including tin) 12682-91-6P 55918-93-9P 62186-40-7P
```

RN

TT

55918-93-9 HCAPLUS

```
67828-86-8P 70797-67-0P
                        70993-37-2P
83746-47-8P
             102984-63-4P
                            146660-29-9P
                                           252231-06-4P
260805-53-6P
```

RL: DEV (Device component use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(battery using anode material including tin)

L41 ANSWER 20 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:180589 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:202475

TITLE: Anode active mass, its manufacture, and

secondary nonaqueous electrolyte battery

INVENTOR(S): Nishino, Takatomo; Tanizaki, Hiroaki; Inoue,

Hiroshi

Sony Corp., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 17 pp. PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2004071391	A2	20040304	JP 2002-230136	200208 07
•			<	•
JP 3624417	B2	20050302		
US 2004091775	A1	20040513	US 2003-629419	200307 29
			<	
US 6835226 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	B2	20041228	JP 2002-230136 A	200208 07

The active mass is prepd. by mech. treating an alloy powder which AB contains ≥1 element selected from group 13-14 elements (excluding C and Tl). Another type of is prepd. by mech. alloying a power raw material, which contains ≥1 element selected from group 13-14 elements (excluding C and Tl), at a reaction temp. ≤90°. The battery has an anode, contg. the above anode active mass; a cathode, contq. a Li compd. as cathode active mass; and a nonaq. electrolyte soln.

663618-37-9P

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(manuf. of anode active mass contg. alloys of group 13-14 elements for secondary batteries)

RN663618-37-9 HCAPLUS

CN Tin alloy, base, Sn 69, Co 31 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Component	Component
	Percent	Registry Number
======+=	==========	-+===========
Sn	69	7440-31-5
Co	31	7440-48-4

IC ICM H01M004-38

ICS H01M004-02; H01M010-40

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

IT 7439-93-2P, Lithium, uses 95079-63-3P 146660-28-8P

```
663618-37-9P 663618-38-0P 663618-39-1P
     RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (manuf. of anode active mass contg. alloys of group
        13-14 elements for secondary batteries)
L41 ANSWER 21 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        2004:98078 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        140:131153
TITLE:
                        Battery electrode
INVENTOR(S):
                        Ikeda, Konosuke; Tanabe, Katsuhisa; Murakami,
                        Toru
                        Uemura Kogyo Co., Ltd., Japan
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
SOURCE:
                        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 15 pp.
                        CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                    APPLICATION NO.
                                                                 DATE
                               -----
                                           -----
    JP 2004039427
                   A2 20040205
                                        JP 2002-194453
                                                                 200207
                                                                 U.S.
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                          JP 2002-194453
                                                                 200207
                                               <--
    The electrode, esp for a secondary lithium battery anode, comprises
AB
    a 3-dimensional net substrate; a 1st plating layer on the substrate;
    and a 2nd plating layer, having a compn. different from that of the
    1st plating layer, on the 1st plating layer; and has a free vol. of
    1-15%.
IT
    39286-52-7
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (2nd plating layer; anodes contg. plating coatings on
       3-dimensional net substrates with controlled free vol. for
       secondary lithium batteries)
RN
    39286-52-7 HCAPLUS
CN
    Cobalt alloy, nonbase, Co, Sn (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component
            Component
       Registry Number
Co
             7440-48-4
             7440-31-5
   Sn
IC
    ICM H01M004-02
    ICS H01M004-80; H01M010-40
    52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
    Technology)
IT
    7440-31-5, Tin, uses 39286-52-7
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (2nd plating layer; anodes contg. plating coatings on
       3-dimensional net substrates with controlled free vol. for
       secondary lithium batteries)
L41 ANSWER 22 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                     2004:78041 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        140:114272
                       Secondary battery
Takeuchi, Yoshiaki; Inoue, Hiroshi
TITLE:
INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                       Sony Corp., Japan
```

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 17 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent Japanese LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

KIND DATE PATENT NO. APPLICATION NO. DATE ----------\_\_\_\_\_

JP 2004031217 A2 20040129 JP 2002-188039

> 200206 27

<--

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 2002-188039

200206 27

AB The battery has a coiled stack contq. an electrolyte between a cathode and an anode having a pair of opposed collectors and an active mass layer on the collector; where the anode active mass contains particles selected from a Li-intercalating metal,

a metalloid, an alloy, and/or a compd., and the free vol. of the anode active mass in the coil center side is larger than in the coil outer side before initial charging.

IT 12668-36-9

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(secondary batteries contg. anode active mass

with controlled free vol. distribution for improved cycle life)

RN12668-36-9 HCAPLUS

Copper alloy, nonbase, Cu, Sn (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component Component

Registry Number

Cu 7440-50-8 Sn 7440-31-5

ICM H01M004-02 IC

ICS H01M004-38; H01M004-58; H01M010-40

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

12668-36-9

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (secondary batteries contg. anode active mass

with controlled free vol. distribution for improved cycle life)

L41 ANSWER 23 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:735270 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:263296

TITLE:

Secondary nonaqueous electrolyte battery without

anode deformation or electrolytic solution

maldistribution and its manufacture

INVENTOR(S):

Nakamoto, Takayuki; Nanai, Norishige; Bito, Yasuhiko; Kasamatsu, Shinji; Nitta, Yoshiaki Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., Japan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 13 pp.

SOURCE: CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE ----------

------

JP 2003263979 A2 20030919 JP 2002-66651

200203 12

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2002-66651

200203

<--

AB In manufg. the battery, an anode is formed by filling an anode active substance with av. particle size d 0.5-50 μm into a current collector having continuous pores, sp. surface area 0.002-0.06 m2/g, and porosity 60-97%. In the obtained anode, 10-25 vol.% of the continuous pores are filled with the active substance, and the rate of the bonding area between the active substance and the current collector to the surface area of the active substance is 5-40%. Since deformation of anode or maldistribution of an electrolytic soln. during charging and discharging is prevented, the battery has high capacity and long cycle life.

IT 12787-61-0

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(anode active substance; manuf. of nonaq. electrolyte
battery without anode deformation or
electrolytic soln. maldistribution for high capacity and long
cycle life)

RN 12787-61-0 HCAPLUS

CN Tin alloy, base, Sn 61, Cu 39 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Component	Component
	Percent	Registry Number
======+=	=========	+==========
Sn	61	7440-31-5
Cu	39	7440-50-8

IC ICM H01M004-02

ICS H01M004-38; H01M004-66; H01M004-80; H01M010-40

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
 Section cross-reference(s): 56

IT 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 12787-61-0

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(anode active substance; manuf. of nonaq. electrolyte battery without anode deformation or electrolytic soln. maldistribution for high capacity and long cycle life)

L41 ANSWER 24 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:730892 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:131895

TITLE: Charge-discharge characteristics of tin and tin-cobalt alloy plating anodes for advanced

lithium secondary batteries

AUTHOR(S): Sonoda, Tsukasa; Sakai, Tetsuo

CORPORATE SOURCE: Hyogo Prefectural Institute of Technology, Suma-ku, Kobe-shi, Hyogo, 654-0037, Japan SOURCE: Hyomen Gijutsu (2003), 54(7), 492-493

CODEN: HYGIEX; ISSN: 0915-1869

PUBLISHER: Hyomen Gijutsu Kyokai

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: Japanese

AB The effect of Co content of cyclic voltammograms and charge-discharge cycle characteristic was studied by using Sn-Co alloy plating anodes for Li secondary batteries. The film with a Co content of 4.3% demonstrated excellent charge-discharge cycle

```
characteristic.
IT
    57886-64-3 648940-36-7
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
       (charge-discharge characteristics of tin and tin-cobalt alloy
       plating anodes for advanced lithium secondary
       batteries)
RN
    57886-64-3 HCAPLUS
CN
    Tin alloy, base, Sn,Co (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component
            Component
        Registry Number
7440-31-5
   Co
            7440-48-4
RN
    648940-36-7 HCAPLUS
    Tin alloy, base, Sn 96, Co 4.3 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
Component
          Component
                        Component
          Percent Registry Number
Sn 96
                   7440-31-5
   Co
             4.3
                        7440-48-4
  56-6 (Nonferrous Metals and Alloys)
    Section cross-reference(s): 52
IT
    57886-64-3 648940-36-7
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
       (charge-discharge characteristics of tin and tin-cobalt alloy
       plating anodes for advanced lithium secondary
       batteries)
L41 ANSWER 25 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                   2003:675725 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                      139:182901
TITLE:
                    Anode active mass, secondary nonaqueous
                      electrolyte battery, and their manufacture
INVENTOR(S):
                      Mizutani, Satoshi; Komaru, Atsuo; Nishino,
                      Takatomo
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                      Sony Corp., Japan
SOURCE:
                      Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 9 pp.
                      CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                      Patent
LANGUAGE:
                      Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO.
                                      APPLICATION NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                                             DATE
    -----
                             -----
                      ----
                                        -----
    JP 2003242972
                      A2
                             20030829
                                       JP 2002-43625
                                                             200202
                                                             20
                                            <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                        JP 2002-43625
                                                             200202
```

AB The anode active mass is particles of active mass, contg. transition metal(s) or Group 12-15 element(s) except C, coated with Co, Fe, Pd, Pt, Ni, Cu, Sn, Cr, Zn and/or their alloy; where the coating covers ≥5% of the total particle surface and weighs 0.01-70% of the total mass. The battery uses the anode active mass for its anode. The anode active mass and the battery are prepd. by coating the active mass particles with the metal (alloy) layer.

IT 7440-31-5, Tin, uses

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(compns. and structure and manuf. of metal and alloy coated anode active mass particles for secondary

lithium batteries)
RN 7440-31-5 HCAPLUS

CN Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Sn

IC ICM H01M004-38

ICS H01M004-02; H01M004-04; H01M004-62; H01M010-40

CC 52-2 (Blectrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

IT 7440-02-0, Nickel, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-50-8,
 Copper, uses

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(compns. and structure and manuf. of metal and alloy coated
anode active mass particles for secondary
lithium batteries)

L41 ANSWER 26 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:586641 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:119947

TITLE: Anode for secondary battery and the battery

using the anode

INVENTOR(S): Yamamoto, Hironori; Mori, Mitsuhiro; Iriyama,

Jiro; Miyaji, Mariko; Utsuki, Koji; Sakauchi,

Hiroshi; Miura, Tamaki; Yamazaki, Ikiko

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): NEC Corp., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 12 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2003217574	A2	20030731	JP 2002-13749	200201 23
WO 2003063270	A1	20030731	< WO 2003-JP566	200301 22
W: CN, KR, US RW: DE, FR, GB			<	
US 2005147888	A1	20050707	US 2003-502268	200301 22
CN 1639889	A	20050713	CN 2003-804419	200301 22
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			< JP 2002-13749 A	200201 23

<--WO 2003-JP566

200301 22

The anode, capable of intercalating and decalating Li+, comprises an AB alloy layer: contg. a 1st metal which is alloyable with Li, or Li, and a 2nd metal which is not alloyable with Li; or a composite oxide layer.

TT 39286-52-7

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(anodes contg. alloy or composite oxide layers for

secondary lithium batteries)

39286-52-7 HCAPLUS

CN Cobalt alloy, nonbase, Co, Sn (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component Component

Registry Number

Co 7440-48-4

Sn 7440-31-5

ICM H01M004-02

ICS H01M004-38; H01M004-58; H01M010-40

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy

Technology)

7439-93-2, Lithium, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-44-0, Carbon, uses 7782-42-5, Graphite, uses 11110-83-1 12039-88-2, Tungsten disilicide (WSi2) 12643-20-8, Copper silicide 12668-36-9

39286-52-7 39302-37-9, Lithium titanium oxide

66102-93-0, Cobalt lithium nitride

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(anodes contg. alloy or composite oxide layers for

secondary lithium batteries)

L41 ANSWER 27 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:414418 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:404347

TITLE: Anode containing timplated current collector and

its manufacture for secondary lithium battery Kitamura, Shingo; Obata, Keigo; Sakai, Tetsuo;

Sonoda, Tsukasa

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Daiwa Kasei Kenkyusho K. K., Japan; National

Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and

Technology

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

INVENTOR(S):

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE

JP 2003157833 A2 20030530 JP 2001-353104

200111

19

<--

200111

AB The claimed anode has a structure consisting of (1) a current collector, (2) a Sn plating or a Sn alloy plating formed on (1), and (3) an interface between (1) and (2) having medium Li absorptivity

JP 2001-353104

```
between (1) and (2). The interface may contain an intermetallic
     compd. of Cu and Sn. The anode is manufd. by electroplating Sn or a
     Sn alloy on a Cu current collector and then heat treating at
     80-190° under nonoxidizing atm. The resulting battery
     provides high capacity and long cycle life.
     57886-64-3
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (electroplate; anode contg. timplated current collector
        and intermetallic compd. manufd. by heat treatment for lithium
        battery)
RN
     57886-64-3 HCAPLUS
     Tin alloy, base, Sn, Co (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
             Component
Component
         Registry Number
Sn
              7440-31-5
              7440-48-4
    Co
    ICM H01M004-02
     ICS H01M004-04; H01M004-38; H01M004-66; H01M010-40
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
                  12610-63-8
                               12727-68-3
TT
    11148-30-4
                                            37219-43-5
                                                         39383-54-5
                  53805-00-8
                               53805-01-9 53805-02-0 57886-64-3
     51398-55-1
     61030-02-2
                  62766-84-1
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (electroplate; anode contq. tinplated current collector
        and intermetallic compd. manufd. by heat treatment for lithium
        battery)
L41 ANSWER 28 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2003:187125 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         138:356200
TITLE:
                         Synthesis and characteristics of CoSn and Cu-Sn
                         alloys as anode materials in lithium-ion cell
                         Mi, Chang-Huan; Zhang, Xiao-Gang; Cao, Gao-Shao
AUTHOR(S):
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Institute of Applied Chemistry, Xinjiang
                         University, Urumqi, 830046, Peop. Rep. China
                         Wuji Huaxue Xuebao (2003), 19(3),
SOURCE:
                         283-286
                         CODEN: WHUXEO; ISSN: 1001-4861
                         Wuji Huaxue Xuebao Bianjibu
PUBLISHER:
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         Chinese
     CoSn alloy and Cu-Sn samples were synthesized by H2-redn. following
     solid-state reaction between Co(II), Cu(II), Sn(IV) and NaOH at
     ambient temp. The samples were characterized by XRD and SEM. The
     results showed that CoSn alloy (80-200 nm) is a globular-shaped,
     ultrafine hexagonal material, and Cu-Sn alloy powder consists of two
    phases, i.e. Cu6Sn5 and Cu3Sn. Cu-Sn powder has spherical morphol. and the particle size is estd. to be 60-70 nm. The
     electrochem. performances of CoSn alloy and Cu-Sn powder were
     studied using lithium-ion model cell Li/LiPF6(EC + DMC)/CoSn (or
     Cu-Sn). It was demonstrated the reversible discharge capacities for
     10 cycles keep above 280 mAh·g-1 for nanophase Cu-Sn, and 60
     mAh.g-1 for CoSn alloy. Differential capacity plots showed
     that the reaction mechanisms of Cu-Sn with lithium were reversible.
     12019-61-3P 12019-69-1P 12297-65-3P
     12668-36-9P 39286-52-7P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered
     material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (battery anodes; synthesis and
        characteristics of CoSn and Cu-Sn alloys as anode
        materials in lithium-ion cell)
     12019-61-3 HCAPLUS
RN
```

Copper, compd. with tin (3:1) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
Cu	3	7440-50-8
Sn	1	7440-31-5

RN 12019-69-1 HCAPLUS

CN Copper, compd. with tin (6:5) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
Cu	6	7440-50-8
Sn	5	7440-31-5

12297-65-3 HCAPLUS RN

CN Cobalt, compd. with tin (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
=============	+===============	+=============
Co	1	7440-48-4
Sn	1	7440-31-5

RN12668-36-9 HCAPLUS

Copper alloy, nonbase, Cu, Sn (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Component Component Registry Number ======+========== Cu 7440-50-8 Sn 7440-31-5

RN 39286-52-7 HCAPLUS

Cobalt alloy, nonbase, Co, Sn (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component Component Registry Number Co 7440-48-4 Sn 7440-31-5

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Section cross-reference(s): 56 12019-61-3P 12019-69-1P 12297-65-3P

12668-36-9P 39286-52-7P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(battery anodes; synthesis and

characteristics of CoSn and Cu-Sn alloys as anode materials in lithium-ion cell)

L41 ANSWER 29 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:97208 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:156268

TITLE: Anode for secondary lithium battery and its

manufacture

INVENTOR(S): Kajita, Osamu; Nishida, Motonori; Yamamoto,

Koichi; Tanigawa, Ryuichi; Onishi, Toshiki; Masuoka, Sachiko; Yoshinaga, Hiroshi; Sakai,

Tetsuo

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Fukuda Metal Foil and Powder Co., Ltd., Japan;

National Institute of Advanced Industrial

Science and Technology

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 9 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent Japanese

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
 JP 2003036840	A2	20030207	JP 2001-321626	

200110

19

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2001-148580

<--

200105

18

<--The anode has a Sn or Sn alloy active mass on 1 or both side of a Cu AB collector; where Cu is compatibilizing with Sn or the Sn alloy, forming an alloy phase in the interface of the collector and the active mass. The anode is prepd. by hot dipping the Sn or Sn alloy active mass on 1 or both side of the Cu collector, and heating at 200 -600° in a nonoxidizing gas atm. to form the alloy phase in the interface of the collector and the active mass.

IT 190664-18-7

> RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (structure and manuf. of anodes contg. alloy phase interface between Sn or Sn alloy active mass and Cu collectors for secondary Li batteries)

190664-18-7 HCAPLUS RN

Tin alloy, base, Sn 90, Co 10 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Component Component Component Percent Registry Number \_\_\_\_\_\_ Sn 90 7440-31-5 7440-48-4 Co 10

IC ICM H01M004-02

ICS H01M004-04; H01M004-38; H01M004-66; H01M010-40 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy

Technology)

7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-50-8, Copper, uses 12664-06-1 IT 37316-10-2 39428-07-4 55918-93-9 58847-03-3 106187-84-2 189357-64-0 **190664-18-7** 374806-33-4 495504-64-8

495504-83-1 495504-88-6

495504-67-1 495504-73-9 495504-76-2 495504-91-1 495504-94-4 495504-97-7 RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(structure and manuf. of anodes contq. alloy phase

interface between Sn or Sn alloy active mass and Cu collectors for secondary Li batteries)

L41 ANSWER 30 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

2003:58409 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:124985

TITLE: secondary nonaqueous electrolyte battery

INVENTOR(S): Miyaki, Yukio

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sony Corporation, Japan PCT Int. Appl., 25 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent Japanese

LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
FALENT NO. KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                   DATE
                                            -----
                        A1 20030123 WO 2002-JP7011
     WO 2003007405
                                                                    200207
                                                                    10
                                                 <--
         W: CN, KR, US
         RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR
                         A2 20030131 JP 2001-209727
     JP 2003031211
                                                                   200107
                                                                   10
                                                 <--
                        B2
     JP 3714205
                                20051109
     EP 1406325
                         A1
                                20040407
                                            EP 2002-745925
                                                                    200207
                                                 <--
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, FI, CY, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK 2004029004 A1 20040212 US 2003-385159
     US 2004029004
                                                                   200303
                                                                    10
                                                 <--
                        B2
     US 6908709
                                20050621
    US 2005181276
                        A1
                                20050818
                                            US 2005-77480
                                                                    200503
                                                                    10
                                                 <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            JP 2001-209727
                                                                    200107
                                                                    10
                                            WO 2002-JP7011
                                                                    200207
                                                                    10
                                                 <--
                                            US 2003-385159
                                                                    200303
                                                 <--
    A secondary Li battery uses an anode contg. a carbonaceous material,
AΒ
     a polymer, and a Sn compd. SnMxM'yM"z, where M = Co and/or Cu; M' =
     Cr, Fe, Mn, Nb, Mo, W, B, and/or P; M'' = In, Ag, Zn, and/or Al; 0.1
     \langle x \leq 2, 0 \langle y \leq 2, \text{ and } 0 \langle z \leq 1.
ΙT
     489428-87-7
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
       (compns. of tin alloys in carbonaceous anodes for
    secondary lithium batteries)
489428-87-7 HCAPLUS
RN
     Cobalt alloy, base, Co 55, Sn 45 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
                         Component
Component
          Component
           Percent Registry Number
Co 55 7440-48-4
   Sn
              45
                           7440-31-5
   ICM H01M004-38
    ICS H01M004-58; H01M004-62; H01M004-02; H01M010-40
   52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
    Technology)
   12787-61-0
                  70993-37-2 489428-73-1 489428-74-2 489428-75-3
                 489428-77-5 489428-78-6 489428-79-7 489428-80-0
     489428-76-4
```

489428-83-3 489428-81-1 489428-82-2 489428-84-4 489428-85-5 489428-86-6 **489428-87-7** 489428-88-8 489428-89-9 RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(compns. of tin alloys in carbonaceous anodes for

secondary lithium batteries)

REFERENCE COUNT: THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR

THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN

THE RE FORMAT

L41 ANSWER 31 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:40389 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:76185

TITLE: Anode active mass containing composite particle

and its manufacture by sol-gel process for secondary nonaqueous-electrolyte battery

INVENTOR(S): Takami, Norio; Morita, Tomokazu

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Toshiba Corp., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 12 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent Japanese LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2003017051	. A2	20030117	JP 2001-195163	200106

27

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 2001-195163

200106

27 <--

AB The title active mass is a composite particle of (1) a carbonaceous phase contg. a Li-intercalating metal-contg. phase having av. size 0.2-50 nm and (2) a graphite phase having av. size 0.005-10  $\mu m.$  The active mass is manufd. by following steps; prepg. an organometal compd.-dispersed soln. contg. an alkoxide or an acetylacetonate of a Li-intercalating metal; and then heating a mixt. contq. the soln., an org. substance, and graphite. A battery equipped with the anode active mass provides long cycle life. 7440-31-5P, Tin, uses

IT

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(sol-gel process and carbonization in manuf. of Li-intercalating metal-contg. carbon/graphite composite particle for

battery anode) 7440-31-5 HCAPLUS RN

Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Sn

IC ICM H01M004-58

ICS H01M004-02; H01M010-40

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

TΤ 7429-90-5P, Aluminum, uses 7439-92-1P, Lead, uses 7440-21-3P, Silicon, uses 7440-31-5P, Tin, uses 7440-32-6P, Titanium, uses 7440-36-0P, Antimony, uses 7440-74-6P, Indium,

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(sol-gel process and carbonization in manuf. of Li-intercalating metal-contg. carbon/graphite composite particle for battery anode)

L41 ANSWER 32 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN 2002:773820 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:281900 TITLE: Secondary lithium batteries using alloy anodes, preparation of same anodes by mechanical alloying, and same anodes themselves Aizawa, Tatsuhiko; Sato, Toshitada; Nakamoto, INVENTOR(S): Takayuki; Shimamura, Harushige; Okamura, Kazuhiro PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., Japan SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. DATE APPLICATION NO. KIND --------------------JP 2002298836 A2 20021011 JP 2001-103123 200104 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 2001-103123 200104 The alloy anodes are prepd. from ≥2 kinds of raw material AB element powders by repeating compressing and extruding in molds. The preferable alloy compns. are selected from Fe2Sn, Ti2Sn, Ti6Sn5, Cu6Sn5, Co2Sn, NiSn2, FeCuSn, NiSi2, TiSi2, TiAl, NiIn2, and Mg2Pb. The alloying method provides the desired alloys with uniform compns. in high yield. IT 177406-56-3P, Cobalt 66.7, tin 33.3 (atomic) RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (prepn. of alloy anodes for secondary lithium batteries by mech. alloying raw material element powders) 177406-56-3 HCAPLUS RN Cobalt alloy, base, Co 50, Sn 50 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN Component Component Component Percent Registry Number Co 50 7440-48-4 7440-31-5 Sn 50 TC ICM H01M004-04 ICS B22F003-02; B22F003-035; B22F005-00; C22C033-02; H01M004-02; H01M004-38; H01M010-40; C22C009-02; C22C011-02; C22C013-00; C22C014-00; C22C019-03; C22C019-07; C22C028-00; C22C038-00 CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology) Section cross-reference(s): 56 12739-86-5P 12787-61-0P 37352-38-8P, Silicon 66.7, titanium 33.3 IT (atomic) 53550-31-5P, Aluminum 50, titanium 50 (atomic)

57952-74-6P 96208-32-1P 124174-27-2P **177406-56-3P**, Cobalt 66.7, tin 33.3 (atomic) 464173-67-9P 464173-68-0P

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP

464173-69-1P 464173-70-4P

(Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of alloy anodes for secondary lithium batteries by mech. alloying raw material element powders)

L41 ANSWER 33 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

2002:714384 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:235243

Secondary light metal battery TITLE:

INVENTOR(S): Shibamoto, Goro; Fujita, Shigeru; Adachi, Momoe;

Akashi, Hiroyuki

Sony Corp., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 15 pp. PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATE	NT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
.TD 20	002270154	A2	20020920	JP 2001-73061	
UF Z	002270134	AZ	20020320	BF 2001-73001	200103
					14
				<	
PRIORITY A	APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2001-73061	

200103

The battery uses an anodes, whose capacity is the total intercalation and deposition capacities of light metal M of its active mass, and a cathode active mass have particle diam. in the ranges 1-20, 3-35, and 6-50  $\mu m$  at 10, 50, and 90% counts on its integral particle size distribution pattern, and sp. surface area 0.1-2 m2/g. The cathode active mass is preferably LixMO4, M =transition metal and  $0.05 \le x \le 1.10$ ; and the anode is a carbonaceous material or a metal, semiconductor, or alloy capable of alloying or forming compd. with the light metal.

7440-31-5, Tin, uses IT

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (anodes in secondary lithium batteries with lithium transition metal oxide cathode active mass having controlled particle size distribution and sp. surface area)

RN 7440-31-5 HCAPLUS

CN Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Sn

ICM H01M004-02 IC

ICS H01M004-02; H01M004-38; H01M004-48; H01M004-58; H01M010-40

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

TΤ 7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 7439-92-1, Lead, uses 7439-95-4, Magnesium, uses 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-22-4, Silver, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-36-0, Antimony, uses 7440-38-2, Arsenic, uses 7440-42-8, Boron, uses 7440-43-9, Cadmium, uses 7440-55-3, Gallium, uses 7440-56-4, Germanium, uses 7440-58-6, Hafnium, uses 7440-65-5, Yttrium, uses 7440-66-6, Zinc, uses 7440-67-7, Zirconium, uses 7440-69-9. 7440-74-6, Indium, uses Bismuth, uses RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(anodes in secondary lithium batteries with lithium transition metal oxide cathode active mass having controlled particle size distribution and sp. surface

area)

L41 ANSWER 34 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:395310 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

137:188163

TITLE:

Nano-scale Cu6Sn5 anodes Wolfenstine, J.; Campos, S.; Foster, D.; Read,

AUTHOR(S):

J.; Behl, W. K. CORPORATE SOURCE: Army Research Laboratory, AMSRL-SE-DC, Adelphi,

MD, 20783-1197, USA

SOURCE:

Journal of Power Sources (2002),

109(1), 230-233

CODEN: JPSODZ; ISSN: 0378-7753

PUBLISHER:

Elsevier Science B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE: English

Nanoscale (<100 nm) Cu5Sn6 powders were prepd. by a chem. method that used a NaBH4 soln. to reduce the metal ions. A significant improvement in capacity retention was obtained in the nanoscale Cu6Sn5 alloy, compared to the alloy having micron-sized particles. The volumetric capacity of the nanoscale Cu6Sn5 alloy at 100 cycles was almost twice the theor. capacity of graphite.

IT 12019-69-1

RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(prepn. and characterization of nanoscale copper-tin alloy anodes for batteries)

RN 12019-69-1 HCAPLUS

CN Copper, compd. with tin (6:5) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number	
Cu	. 6	7440-50-8	
Sn	5	7440-31-5	

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology) Section cross-reference(s): 56

TΤ 12019-69-1

> RL: CPS (Chemical process); DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process); USES

(prepn. and characterization of nanoscale copper-tin alloy anodes for batteries)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 21 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE

IN THE RE FORMAT

L41 ANSWER 35 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:372958 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

137:297254

TITLE:

Effect of heat treatment and additives on the

particles and carbon fibers as anodes for

lithium-ion batteries

Nadeau, Gabrielle; Song, Xiang Yun; Masse, AUTHOR(S):

Monique; Guerfi, Abdelbast; Brisard, Gessie;

Kinoshita, Kimio; Zaghib, Karim Montee Ste-Julie, Lionel-Boulet, Service Chimie CORPORATE SOURCE:

des Materiaux, Institut de Recherche

d'Hydro-Quebec, Varennes, QC, J3X 1S1, Can.

SOURCE: Journal of Power Sources (2002),

108(1-2), 86-96

CODEN: JPSODZ; ISSN: 0378-7753

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science B.V.

```
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         English
     Carbon fiber (CF) and meso-carbon microbead (MCMB) precursors were
```

heat treated at 700-2800 °C, and the electrochem. and phys. properties of the carbons were investigated. These carbons are quite different from natural graphite, which has a well-ordered layer planes where intercalation occur and two distinct surface sites, i.e. basal and edge plane sites. In the case of the fibers, intercalation occur by a single plane (circular area) or by two planes, the circular area and the cylindrical edge. For MCMB, because of its sphere-like structure, this type of carbon is able to intercalate lithium ions more uniformly (i.e. 360°). The

effect of additives (B, Ag and Sn) in the two carbon samples (CF and MCMB) on the electrochem. performance was also investigated.

IT 7440-31-5, Tin, uses

RL: CPS (Chemical process); MOA (Modifier or additive use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(effect of heat-treatment and additives on the particles and carbon fibers as anodes for lithium-ion batteries)

RN 7440-31-5 HCAPLUS

Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Sn

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

7440-22-4, Silver, uses **7440-31-5**, Tin, uses IT 7440-42-8, Boron, uses

RL: CPS (Chemical process); MOA (Modifier or additive use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process); USES

(effect of heat-treatment and additives on the particles and carbon fibers as anodes for lithium-ion batteries)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L41 ANSWER 36 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:313439 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:328177

TITLE:

SOURCE:

Lithium battery anode materials and their

manufacture

INVENTOR (S):

Wada, Hitoshi; Yoshinaga, Hiroshi; Sakai,

Tetsuo; Xia, Yongyao; Fujieda, Takuya

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Fukuda Metal Foil and Powder Co., Ltd., Japan;

Sangyo Gijutsu Sogo Kenkyusho Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent Japanese

LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2002124254	A2	20020426	JP 2000-317002	

200010

17

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2000-317002

200010 17

AB The materials are manufd. by mech. alloying mixts. contg. primary substances which easily form compds. with Li and secondary substances which hardly form compds. with Li and then heating the resulting flaky composite particles in a nonoxidizing atm.

The primary substances may be Sn, Si, Al, Ag, and/or their compds. The secondary substances may be Cu, Ni, Co, and/or their compds. The materials have good cycle performance as same as conventional C materials and higher discharge capacity than the C materials.

IT 55918-93-9 62186-40-7 105914-71-4

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(mech. alloyed flaky composite anode materials and their manuf. for Li battery)

RN 55918-93-9 HCAPLUS

CN Tin alloy, base, Sn 60, Cu 40 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

 Component
 Component
 Component

 Percent
 Registry Number

 Sn
 60
 7440-31-5

 Cu
 40
 7440-50-8

RN 62186-40-7 HCAPLUS

CN Copper alloy, base, Cu 50, Sn 50 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

 Component
 Component
 Component

 Percent
 Registry Number

 Cu
 50
 7440-50-8

 Sn
 50
 7440-31-5

RN 105914-71-4 HCAPLUS

CN Tin alloy, base, Sn 67,Cu 33 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component Component Component
Percent Registry Number
Sn 67 7440-31-5
Cu 33 7440-50-8

IC ICM H01M004-38

ICS B22F001-00; C22C001-04; C22C013-00; H01M004-02

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
 Section cross-reference(s): 56

IT 55918-93-9 62186-40-7 105914-71-4

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(mech. alloyed flaky composite anode materials and their manuf. for Li battery)

L41 ANSWER 37 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:241160 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:265820

TITLE: Secondary lithium battery anode and the battery INVENTOR(S): Tamura, Noriyuki; Nakamizo, Shiori; Jito, Daizo; Ohshita, Ryuji; Fujimoto, Masahisa; Fujitani,

Shin; Kamino, Maruo

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sanyo Electric Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 27 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
KIND
                                          DATE
                                                             APPLICATION NO.
       PATENT NO.
                                                                                              DATE
                                   ----
                                            -----
       ------
       WO 2002025757
                                             20020328
                                                           WO 2001-JP8129
                                    A1
                                                                                               200109
                                                                                               19
                                                                     <--
            W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
                 CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR,
                  TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ,
                  MD, RU, TJ, TM
            RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN,
                  TD, TG
      JP 2002373647
                                    A2
                                             20021226
                                                              JP 2001-282739
                                                                                               200109
                                                                                              18
                                                                    <--
      AU 2001090238
                                    A5
                                             20020402
                                                              AU 2001-90238
                                                                                               200109
                                                                     e--
      CA 2421498
                                             20030305
                                                              CA 2001-2421498
                                                                                               200109
                                                                                               19
                                                                     <--
      US 2003180619
                                    A1
                                             20030925
                                                             US 2003-380801
                                                                                               200303
                                                                                               19
                                                                     <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                              JP 2000-285343
                                                                                               200009
                                                                                               20
                                                                     <--
                                                              JP 2001-113069
                                                                                               200104
                                                                                               11
                                                                     <--
                                                              WO 2001-JP8129
                                                                                               200109
                                                                                               19
```

AB The anode has a thin alloy film of a Li alloying metal and a non-alloying metal on a collector. The alloy film may have cuts in the thickness direction after an initial charge-discharge cycle, the collector may have roughness Ra 0.01-2  $\mu$ m, and the Li alloying meta, is preferably Sn and the non-alloy metal is selected from Fe, Co, and Ni.

IT 39286-52-7 405234-59-5

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
(alloys and intermetallic compds. of lithium alloying metals and non-alloying metals for secondary lithium battery

RN 39286-52-7 HCAPLUS

CN Cobalt alloy, nonbase, Co,Sn (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
405234-59-5 HCAPLUS
RN
    Tin alloy, base, Sn 83, Co 17 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
          Component
                         Component
Component
           Percent Registry Number
======+==========
   Sn
           83
                           7440-31-5
                          7440-48-4
   Co
              17
IC
    ICM H01M004-02
    ICS H01M004-38; H01M010-40; H01M004-66
CC
    52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
    Technology)
ΤT
    12739-90-1 39286-52-7 405234-59-5 405234-60-8
                 405234-62-0
    405234-61-9
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (alloys and intermetallic compds. of lithium alloying metals and
       non-alloying metals for secondary lithium battery
       anodes)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                             THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE
                        13
                              FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE
                              IN THE RE FORMAT
L41 ANSWER 38 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        2002:238073 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        136:265793
TITLE:
                        Manufacture of anode active mass for secondary
                        nonaqueous electrolyte battery
INVENTOR (S):
                        Nakamoto, Takayuki; Sato, Toshitada; Shimamura,
                        Harushige; Okamura, Kazuhiro
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., Japan
                        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.
SOURCE:
                        CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
                                          -----
                              -----
                        ____
    _____
                       A2
    JP 2002093412
                              20020329
                                          JP 2000-276915
                                                                 200009
                                                                 12
                                               <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                          JP 2000-276915
                                                                200009
AB
    The anode is prepd. by filling a raw material, contg. ≥1
    Group 2-11 metal and ≥1 Group 13-15 element, in a mold having
    a bent through hole bending ≤180°, and pushing the
    material through the hole by a rod while applying a shearing force
    to the mixt.
    55071-50-6P
TT
    RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP
    (Preparation); USES (Uses)
       (manuf. of anode active mass by applying shearing force
       on raw material for secondary lithium batteries)
    55071-50-6 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
    Cobalt, compd. with tin (2:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
=======================================	+===============	
Co	2	7440-48-4

```
1
                                                7440-31-5
Sn
IC
     ICM H01M004-38
     ICS H01M004-02; H01M010-40
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
IT
     12003-96-2P, AlTi 12032-53-0P
                                         12039-83-7P, Titanium silicide
     (TiSi2) 12054-11-4P, CuSn 12201-89-7P, Nickel silicide (NiSi2)
     12509-20-5P 12510-35-9P, SnTi2 12763-92-7P 55071-50-6P 210885-32-8P 264124-74-5P 405234-66-4P
     RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
         (manuf. of anode active mass by applying shearing force
         on raw material for secondary lithium batteries)
L41 ANSWER 39 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                           2002:10860 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                           136:72296
TITLE:
                           Production of cathodes and anodes for batteries
                           and fuel cells, metalized material for the
                           electrodes, and production of the metalized
                           material
                           Kollmann, Wolfgang; Kollmann, Helga
INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                           Austria
SOURCE:
                           PCT Int. Appl., 44 pp.
                           CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                           Patent
LANGUAGE:
                           German
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                           KIND
                                   DATE
                                                APPLICATION NO.
                                                                         DATE
     _____
                                   -----
                                                -----
     WO 2002001656
                           A2
                                   20020103
                                                WO 2001-EP7467
                                                                          200106
                                                                          29
     WO 2002001656
                            A3
                                   20020808
                           C2
     WO 2002001656
                                 20030515
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ,
              PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ,
              UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
              TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE,
              TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD,
     EP 1299916
                            A2
                                   20030409
                                                EP 2001-949450
                                                                          200106
                                                                          29
                                                      <--
     EP 1299916
                            B1
                                   20040707
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
              PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
                                   20040715
                                             AT 2001-949450
                                                                          200106
                                                                          29
     ES 2225574
                            T3
                                   20050316
                                                ES 2001-1949450
                                                                          200106
                                                                          29
```

<--

US 2004013812 A1 20040122 US 2003-312618

200308

04

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

DE 2000-10031633

200006

29

<--WO 2001-EP7467

200106 29

<--

The invention relates to prodn. of composite cathodes and anodes for Li batteries, and the cathodes and anodes thereby produced. The active mass in the form of a thin film is incorporated into a material, or the active mass together with a matrix metal or a matrix alloy is deposited on a substrate. The invention also relates to a metalized, textile material made of insulating fibers which were made conductive and which were completely electroplated or electroless coated. The fibers lying on crossovers are not baked with other fibers, but can move freely. The surface of the material is thereby optimally used. Preferably, the material is used as an anode or a cathode for batteries, esp. a lithium battery, and fuel cells. During the electroplating or electroless coating stage in the prodn. of the material, the fibers in the material move relatively to each other to avoid baking. A device for the prodn. process comprises 1st rollers with an elliptical cross section and 2nd rollers with a diagonal circumferential profile, which extend or move the material passing over, and conveyed thereby, in the longitudinal and lateral direction.

IT 39286-52-7

> RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (in prodn. of cathodes and anodes for batteries and fuel cells)

RN39286-52-7 HCAPLUS

CN Cobalt alloy, nonbase, Co, Sn (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component Component

Registry Number

Co 7440-48-4 7440-31-5

TC ICM H01M004-66

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Section cross-reference(s): 38, 56, 72

7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 7440-02-0, Nickel, uses 7440-05-3, Palladium, uses 7440-06-4, Platinum, uses 7440-16-6, Rhodium, uses 7440-18-8, Ruthenium, uses 7440-22-4, Silver, uses 7440-32-6, Titanium, uses 7440-44-0, Carbon, uses 7440-48-4, Cobalt, uses 7440-50-8, Copper, uses 7440-57-5, Gold, uses 11110-83-1 11149-64-7 12031-65-1, Lithium nickel oxide (LiNiO2) 12057-17-9, Lithium manganese oxide (LiMn2O4) 12190-79-3, Cobalt lithium oxide (LiCoO2) 12649-48-8 12683-37-3 12783-98-1 12797-00-1, Cobalt, nickel, phosphorus 39286-52-7 55326-82-4, Lithium titanium sulfide (LiTiS2) 55964-31-3, Lithium vanadium selenide (LiVSe2) 87398-22-9 RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses) (in prodn. of cathodes and anodes for batteries and fuel cells)

L41 ANSWER 40 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN 136:9042

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:865033 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

Manufacture of anode active mass for secondary

lithium battery, the anode, the battery, and manufacture of the anode and the battery Yamamoto, Tomoya; Umeyama, Hiroya; Kawakami,

Soichiro

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Canon Inc., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 32 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

INVENTOR(S):

Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2001332254	A2	20011130	JP 2001-68918	200103 12
CN 1333576	A	20020130	< CN 2001-125938	200103 13
US 2002015889	A1	20020207	< US 2001-804191	200103 13
US 6835332 TW 521451	B2 B	20041228 20030221	< TW 2001-90105866	200103 13
US 2005079414	A1	20050414	< US 2004-919295	200408
US 2005142446	A1	20050630	 US 2004-919294	200408
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			< JP 2000-69100 A	200003
			< US 2001-804191 A3	200103 13

AB The anode active mass is manufd. by prepg. a soln. contg. ≥1 Li alloying metal salts or complexes, ≥1 transition metal salts or complexes, and a complexing agent; mixing the soln. with a reducing agent; and pptg. amorphous Li alloying metal by reducing the metal and transition metal ions, while oxidizing the reducing agent;. The anode has the above active mass on a Li non-alloying collector, and is prepd. by applying the active mass on the collector, e.g., by pressing.

IT 94240-46-7P

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(manuf. of amorphous lithium alloying anode active mass from metal salt and complexes for secondary lithium batteries)

RN 94240-46-7 HCAPLUS

Tin alloy, base, Sn 86, Co 14 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component Component Component <--

```
Percent Registry Number
-----------
   Sn
             86 7440-31-5
    Co
              14
                           7440-48-4
   ICM H01M004-40
TC
    ICS B22F005-00; H01M004-02; H01M004-04; H01M010-40; C22C024-00
CC
    52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
    Technology)
ΙT
    94240-46-7P
                  128943-10-2P
    RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP
     (Properties); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (manuf. of amorphous lithium alloying anode active mass
        from metal salt and complexes for secondary lithium
       batteries)
L41 ANSWER 41 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:796591 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        135:346872
TITLE:
                        Anode active mass for secondary nonaqueous
                        electrolyte batteries and its manufacture
INVENTOR(S):
                        Takeshita, Yukiteru; Kamishiro, Koichi; Negi,
                        Noriyuki; Uenaka, Hideya; Kohiyori, Motoji;
                        Nitta, Yoshiaki; Shimamura, Harushige; Okamura,
                        Kazuhiro
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Sumitomo Metal Industries, Ltd., Japan;
                        Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd.
                        Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp.
SOURCE:
                        CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
                     KIND DATE
    PATENT NO.
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                 DATE
                              -----
    JP 2001307723
                       A2
                               20011102
                                          JP 2000-118648
                                                                 200004
                                                <--
                                           JP 2000-118648
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                                 200004
AB
    The anode active mass contains an alloy having a 1st group of phases
    of elements, capable of reversibly bonding with Li, and a 2nd group
    of phases contg. ≥1 element in the 1st group and ≥1 Group IIA, IIIA, IVA and transition metals, and contains Li added
    before the solidification of the alloy. The active mass is prepd.
    by adding a Li source to a melt of the alloy components and
    solidifying the alloy.
ΙT
    190664-12-1
    RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or
    chemical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (structure and manuf. of multiphase lithium alloying
       anode active mass for secondary lithium batteries
RN
    190664-12-1 HCAPLUS
    Tin alloy, base, Sn 87, Co 13 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
Component
         Component
                         Component
            Percent
                     Registry Number
Sn
          87
                           7440-31-5
   Co
              13
                           7440-48-4
```

```
12394-61-5
     RL: MSC (Miscellaneous)
        (structure and manuf. of multiphase lithium alloying
        anode active mass for secondary lithium batteries
RN
     12394-61-5 HCAPLUS
CN
     Cobalt, compd. with tin (1:2) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
                       Ratio
  Component
                                          Component
                                       Registry Number
1
                                    7440-48-4
Sn
                        2
                                             7440-31-5
     ICM H01M004-38
ICS C22C001-02; C22C030-00; H01M004-02; H01M010-40
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
CC
     Technology)
IT
                 139530-68-0 165723-76-2 190664-12-1
   81572-78-3
     259750-77-1 264609-25-8 371921-00-5 371921-01-6 371921-03-8 371921-04-9 371921-05-0 371921-06-1
                                                               371921-02-7
                                                                371921-07-2
                  371921-09-4 371921-10-7 371921-11-8 371921-12-9
     371921-08-3
     371921-13-0
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or
     chemical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (structure and manuf. of multiphase lithium alloying
        anode active mass for secondary lithium batteries
     7440-21-3, Silicon, miscellaneous 11099-22-2 11148-21-3 12017-12-8, Cobalt silicide (CoSi2) 12022-99-0, Iron silicide
IT
     (FeSi2) 12035-57-3, NiSi 12039-83-7, Titanium silicide (TiSi2)
     12039-87-1, Vanadium silicide (VSi2) 12039-88-2, Tungsten silicide (WSi2) 12137-04-1, Neodymium silicide (NdSi2) 12201-89-7, Nickel
     silicide (NiSi2) 12394-61-5 53095-77-5, Magnesium silicide (MgSi2) 71818-44-5 125694-24-8
     RL: MSC (Miscellaneous)
        (structure and manuf. of multiphase lithium alloying
        anode active mass for secondary lithium batteries
L41 ANSWER 42 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:780558 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          135:346844
TITLE:
                          Anode active mass for secondary nonaqueous
                          batteries and its manufacture
INVENTOR(S):
                          Takeshita, Yukiteru; Negi, Noriyuki; Yamamoto,
                          Hiroyoshi; Kohiyori, Motoji; Yonemura, Koji;
                          Nitta, Yoshiaki; Shimamura, Harushige
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                          Sumitomo Metal Industries, Ltd., Japan;
                          Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd.
SOURCE:
                          Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 16 pp.
                          CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Patent
LANGUAGE:
                          Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                         KIND DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
                                                                      DATE
                                 -----
                          ----
     JP 2001297757
                         A2 20011026
                                             JP 2000-113912
                                                                      200004
                                                                      14
                                                   <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                              JP 2000-113912
```

<--

AB The anode active mass has a 1st part contg. ≥1 Li intercalating metal (M) phase, and a 2nd part contg. ≥1 phases of intermetallic compds. or solid solns. of M with >1 non-M elements selected from Group 2, transition metal, and Group 13-15 elements or the non-M element alone; where a portion of the 2nd part has a granular and/or an acicular structure, and a portion of the 2nd part is surrounded by a layered structure of the 2 parts or by the 1st part or the 1st part in a fine granular structure. The anode active mass is prepd. by a rapidly solidifying melted compn. at ≥100°/s.

RN 12394-61-5 HCAPLUS

CN Cobalt, compd. with tin (1:2) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
	+====================================	
Co	1	7440-48-4
Sn	2	7440-31-5

RN 370598-45-1 HCAPLUS

CN Cobalt, compd. with tin (0.14:0.86) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
Co	0.14	7440-48-4
Sn	0.86	7440-31-5

RN 370598-46-2 HCAPLUS

CN Cobalt, compd. with tin (0.18:0.82) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
============	\===================	<b> </b>
Co	0.18	7440-48-4
Sn	0.82	7440-31-5

IC ICM H01M004-38

ICS H01M004-02; H01M010-40

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

IT 7429-90-5P, Aluminum, uses 7440-31-5P, Tin, uses 7440-41-7P,
 Beryllium, uses 12137-64-3P, Silicon phosphide (SiP)
 12394-61-5P 106698-75-3P, Aluminum silicide
 145998-02-3P, Germanium silicide (GeSi) 158616-16-1P, Tin silicide
 (SnSi2) 370598-45-1P 370598-46-2P
 370598-47-3P, Cobalt iron silicide (Co0.41Fe0.02Si0.57)
 370598-48-4P, Titanium zinc silicide (Ti0.4Zn0.01Si0.59)
 370598-49-5P, Beryllium silicide (Be0.87Si0.13)

RL: DEV (Device component use); IMF (Industrial manufacture); PRP (Properties); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(compns. and structure and manuf. of multiphase anode active mass for secondary lithium batteries)

L41 ANSWER 43 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:763375 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:320488

TITLE: Secondary nonaqueous electrolyte batteries

```
INVENTOR(S):
                        Nitta, Yoshiaki; Bito, Yasuhiko; Sato,
                        Toshitada; Okamura, Kazuhiro; Shimamura,
                        Harunari
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., Japan
                        PCT Int. Appl., 34 pp.
SOURCE:
                        CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                 DATE
     -----
                        ----
     WO 2001078167
                         A1
                               20011018
                                          WO 2001-JP2842
                                                                 200103
                                                                 30
        W: CN, KR, US
        RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR
     JP 2001291512
                                           JP 2000-103039
                         A2
                               20011019
                                                                 200004
     EP 1274140
                         A1
                               20030108
                                           EP 2001-917771
                                                                 200103
                                                                 30
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
            PT, IE, FI, CY, TR
     US 2003039891
                         A1
                               20030227
                                           US 2002-129240
                                                                 200205
                                                                 01
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           JP 2000-103039
                                                                 200004
                                                                 05
                                                <---
                                           WO 2001-JP2842
                                                                 200103
AB
    The batteries have a nonaq. electrolyte soln., separators, Li
     intercalating cathodes, and Li intercalating anodes; where the anode
    active mass particles have a core of a 1st solid phase
    contg. Si, Sn, and/or Zn, a shell of a 2nd solid phase of a solid
    soln. or an intermetallic compd. of the 1st phase component and
    ≥1 of Si, Sn, Zn, and Group 2-14 elements other than C, with
    the 1st and/or 2nd phase being amorphous.
TΤ
    12019-69-1
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (anode active mass particles with
       intermetallic compd. or solid soln. shells for secondary lithium
       batteries)
RN
    12019-69-1 HCAPLUS
CN
    Copper, compd. with tin (6:5) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
  Component
                     Ratio
                                       Component
                                  Registry Number
Cu
                       6
                                          7440-50-8
Sn
                                          7440-31-5
```

IT 7440-31-5, Tin, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

```
(tin particles with intermetallic compd. or solid soln.
         shells for secondary lithium battery anodes)
     7440-31-5 HCAPLUS
Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
RN
CN
Sn
IC
     ICM H01M004-38
     ICS H01M010-40
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
IT
     Battery anodes
         (anode active mass particles with intermetallic compd.
         or solid soln. shells for secondary lithium batteries)
     1313-08-2 11099-22-2 11109-57-2 11110-87-5 11124-13-3 11125-88-5 11143-56-9 11149-84-1 12017-12-8, Cobalt silicide
TТ
     (CoSi2) 12019-69-1 12023-01-7 12039-83-7, Titanium

      silicide (TiSi2)
      12057-70-4
      12166-63-1
      12201-89-7, Nickel

      silicide (NiSi2)
      12211-23-3
      22831-39-6, Magnesium silicide

      (Mg2Si)
                37230-21-0 71818-44-5 74946-92-2 141850-96-6
     144692-49-9
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
         (anode active mass particles with
         intermetallic compd. or solid soln. shells for secondary lithium
        batteries)
     7440-21-3, Silicon, uses
TT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
         (silicon particles with intermetallic compd. or solid
         soln. shells for secondary lithium battery anodes)
IT
     7440-31-5, Tin, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
         (tin particles with intermetallic compd. or solid soln.
         shells for secondary lithium battery anodes)
IT
     7440-66-6, Zinc, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
         (zinc particles with intermetallic compd. or solid
        soln. shells for secondary lithium battery anodes)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                            5
                                  THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR
                                  THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN
                                  THE RE FORMAT
L41 ANSWER 44 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                           2001:692222 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                            135:245002
TITLE:
                            Copper-based anode material for nonaqueous
                           electrolyte secondary battery by electroplating Ohara, Shuji; Ishida, Shintaro
INVENTOR(S):
                           Mitsui Mining and Smelting Co., Ltd., Japan
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
SOURCE:
                            Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 6 pp.
                            CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                            Patent
LANGUAGE:
                            Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                           KIND
                                   DATE
                                               APPLICATION NO.
                                                                          DATE
     JP 2001256968
                            A2
                                   20010921
                                                JP 2000-69421
                                                                           200003
                                                                          13
                                                      <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                 JP 2000-69421
                                                                           200003
```

```
AB The anode material comprises a Cu foil electroplated with alloys. The anode material is manufd. by electroplating of a Cu foil, followed by heating to form intermetallic compds. The anode material gives batteries with high capacity and high-rate performance.
```

IT 39286-52-7P 88872-71-3P

RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(manuf. of copper-based anode material for nonaq. electrolyte secondary battery by electroplating)

RN 39286-52-7 HCAPLUS

CN Cobalt alloy, nonbase, Co, Sn (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 88872-71-3 HCAPLUS

CN Tin alloy, base, Sn 70, Co 30 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Component	Component
	Percent	Registry Number
======+=		+==========
Sn	70	7440-31-5
. Co	30	7440-48-4

IT 12297-65-3 12394-61-5

RL: FMU (Formation, unclassified); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative) (manuf. of copper-based anode material for nonaq. electrolyte secondary battery by electroplating)

RN 12297-65-3 HCAPLUS

CN Cobalt, compd. with tin (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
=======================================	F=====================================	7440 40 4
Co	ļ <u>1</u>	7440-48-4
Sn	1	7440-31-5

RN 12394-61-5 HCAPLUS

CN Cobalt, compd. with tin (1:2) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
=========	t=====================================	+============
Co	1	7440-48-4
Sn	2	7440-31-5

IC ICM H01M004-02

ICS C25D005-50; C25D007-06; H01M004-38; H01M010-40

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Section cross-reference(s): 56

IT 7440-02-0P, Nickel, uses 7440-31-5P, Tin, uses 7440-36-0P,
 Antimony, uses 7440-66-6P, Zinc, uses 11110-83-1P 11143-56-9P
 11146-70-6P 12202-01-6P 12797-46-5P 39286-52-7P
 39460-45-2P 50941-27-0P 51636-79-4P 54342-36-8P 77885-23-5P
 88872-71-3P 361144-76-5P 361144-77-6P
 RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(manuf. of copper-based anode material for nonag. electrolyte secondary battery by electroplating)

12297-65-3 12394-61-5 IT

RL: FMU (Formation, unclassified); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative) (manuf. of copper-based anode material for nonaq. electrolyte secondary battery by electroplating)

L41 ANSWER 45 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:691889 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

135:229387

TITLE:

Battery with nonaqueous electrolyte and improved

APPLICATION NO

DATE

anode active material

INVENTOR(S):

Inagaki, Hiroki; Takami, Norio Kabushiki Kaisha Toshiba, Japan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Eur. Pat. Appl., 12 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DATE

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

KIND

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION: DATENT NO

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
EP 1134824	A2	20010919	EP 2001-302081	200103
				07
			<	
EP 1134824	A3	20031029	•	
R: AT, BE, CH,	DE, DK	, ES, FR,	GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL,	SE, MC,
PT, IE, SI,	LT, LV	, FI, RO		
US 2001046629	A1	20011129	US 2001-797883	
				200103 05
			<	<b>V</b> 3
US 6686090	B2	20040203	<b>~</b>	
JP 2001332253	A2	20040203	JP 2001-72061	•
UP 2001332253	H2	20011130	SP 2001-72061	200103
				14
			<	14
TD 2640450	B2	20050510	<	
JP 3648458		20050518	COL 2001 111470	
CN 1313645	Α	20010919	CN 2001-111478	200102
				200103
				15
			<	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2000-72377 A	-
				200003
				15

The development of a new anode material led to the provision of a battery with nonaq. electrolyte which has a combination of a high discharge capacity with excellent cycling characteristics. The battery with nonaq. electrolyte comprises: a cathode and an anode having an anode active material capable of occluding and releasing an alkali metal. The anode active material contains ≥1 element selected from the group consisting of Group 4B elements and Group 5B elements and has ≥1 crystal structure selected from the group consisting of BiF3 structure, Cu2MnAl structure, and AgAsMg structure. The anode active material contains ≥1 element selected from the group consisting of Al, Si, Ge, Sn, P, Sb, and Bi and has ≥1 crystal structure selected from the group consisting of BiF3 structure, Cu2MnAl structure, and AgAsMg structure.

## IT 75349-09-6

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (battery with nonaq. electrolyte and improved

```
anode active material)
```

RN 75349-09-6 HCAPLUS

CN Cobalt, compd. with tin (3:1) (7CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
Component
                       Ratio
                                           Component
                                        Registry Number
______+
                         3
                                              7440-48-4
Sn
                                              7440-31-5
IC
     ICM H01M004-38
     ICS H01M004-46; H01M004-48; H01M004-58
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 56
     96-49-1, Ethylene carbonate 623-53-0, Ethyl methyl carbonate 7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-31-5,
IT
     Tin, uses 7440-36-0, Antimony, uses 7440-56-4, Germanium, uses
     7440-69-9, Bismuth, uses 7723-14-0, Phosphorus, uses 11056-42-1
     11118-07-3 12003-42-8 12023-54-0, Iron silicide (Fe3Si) 12032-71-2 12059-23-3 12133-96-9 12163-59-6, Manganese
     silicide (Mn3Si) 12190-79-3, Cobalt lithium oxide colio2
     12423-44-8 12502-69-1 12526-54-4 12526-55-5 12534-03-1
     21324-40-3, Lithium hexafluorophosphate 60968-66-3 66590-17-8
     75349-09-6 99787-36-7 105110-44-9 149571-46-0
     149571-49-3 359783-12-3 359783-13-4 359783-14-5 359783-359783-16-7 359783-17-8, Antimony manganese nickel phosphide
                                                               359783-15-6
     (Sb0.8MnNi2P0.2) 359783-18-9, Antimony cobalt manganese phosphide
                       359783-19-0 359783-20-3 359783-21-4, Nickel
     (Sb0.8Co2MnP0.2)
     tin titanium silicide (NiSn0.8TiSi0.2) 359783-22-5, Cobalt tin
     titanium silicide (CoSn0.8TiSi0.2) 359783-23-6 359783-24-7
     359783-25-8 359783-26-9
```

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
 (battery with nonaq. electrolyte and improved
 anode active material)

L41 ANSWER 46 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:677124 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:213522

TITLE: Secondary nonaqueous electrolyte batteries INVENTOR(S): Kasamatsu, Shinji; Shimamura, Harunari; Nitta,

Yoshiaki

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 28 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001067528	A1	20010913	WO 2001-JP1747	200103 06

W: CN, KR, US

RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR

JP 2001325958 A2 20011122 JP 2001-58323

200103 02

US 2003096168 A1 20030522 US 2002-220885

200209

```
05
                                  20050628
     US 6911282
                            B2
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                               JP 2000-61483
                                                                     Α
                                                                        200003
                                                                        07
                                               JP 2001-58323
                                                                        200103
                                                                        02
                                               WO 2001-JP1747
                                                                        200103
                                                                        06
                                                     <--
AB
     The batteries use anodes contg. graphite conductive particles,
     having median diam. Dc, and Li intercalating particles, having
     median diam. Da; where the Li intercalating particles have a Si
     and/or Sn core particle, coated with a solid soln. or intermetallic
     compd. layer contg. the core component and ≥1 Group 2-14
     element other than Si, Sn and C, and have Dc/Da = 0.02-0.5. Preferably, the coating is Ti2Si and Ti2Sn for Si and Sn cores,
     resp.
IT
     7440-31-5, Tin, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
         (anodes from lithium intercalating particles
        with solid soln. or intermetallic compd. coatings for secondary
        lithium batteries)
     7440-31-5 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
     Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Sn
TC
     ICM H01M004-38
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
IT
     1313-08-2
                  7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses
     12039-83-7, Titanium silicide (TiSi2) 12201-89-7, Nickel silicide (NiSi2) 12510-35-9 77137-25-8, Titanium silicide (Ti2Si)
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
         (anodes from lithium intercalating particles
        with solid soln. or intermetallic compd. coatings for secondary
        lithium batteries)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                                 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR
                           5
                                 THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN
                                 THE RE FORMAT
L41 ANSWER 47 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                           2001:655021 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                           135:229341
TITLE:
                           Nonaqueous electrolyte secondary batteries with
                           excellent cycle characteristics and high
                           discharge capacity
INVENTOR(S):
                           Nakamoto, Takayuki; Nitta, Yoshiaki; Shimamura,
                           Harushige; Negi, Noriyuki; Yamamoto, Hiroyoshi;
                           Takeshita, Yukiteru; Yonemura, Koji
                           Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., Japan;
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                           Sumitomo Metal Industries, Ltd.
SOURCE:
                           Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 12 pp.
                           CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                           Patent
LANGUAGE:
                           Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
```

KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE PATENT NO. --------------JP 2001243946 A2 20010907 JP 2000-53317 200002 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 2000-53317 200002 29 The anodes of the batteries include composite particles consisting AB of (A) a core particle having solid phase A which contains Si, Sn,

and/or Zn and (B) a (partial) coating having solid phase B which is a solid soln. or intermetallic compd. of Si, Sn, and/or Zn with ≥1 of Group 2, 12, 13, 14 elements and transition metals (excluding A-forming elements and C), and the composite particles also contain ceramics. The ceramics may be selected from SiC, Si3N4, Al2O3, TiC, TiB2, Y2O3, ZrB2, HfB2, ZrO2, ZnO, WC, and/or W2C. The batteries are suitable for use in mobile phones, personal digital assistances, etc.

7440-31-5, Tin, uses TТ

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (core; solid soln. or intermetallic compd. composite particles contg. ceramics as nonaq. electrolyte secondary battery anodes)
7440-31-5 HCAPLUS
Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN

CN

Sn

IC ICM H01M004-38

ICS H01M004-02; H01M004-42; H01M004-62; H01M010-40

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Section cross-reference(s): 57

7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-66-6, Zinc, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (core; solid soln. or intermetallic compd. composite particles contg. ceramics as nonaq. electrolyte secondary battery anodes)

L41 ANSWER 48 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:377216 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

134:369430

TITLE:

Secondary nonaqueous electrolyte batteries

INVENTOR(S): Kajiura, Hisashi; Yamaura, Kiyoshi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Sony Corp., Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2001143761	A2	20010525	JP 1999-325938	199911

<--

16

```
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
```

JP 1999-325938

199911 16

<--

AB The batteries use Li intercalating cathodes and anodes, where the anode active mass contains a Li alloying metal Sn and a Li non-alloying metal Co.

IT 12297-65-3 12394-61-5

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(lithium intercalating cobalt tin compds. for anodes in

secondary lithium batteries)

RN 12297-65-3 HCAPLUS

CN Cobalt, compd. with tin (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component
		Registry Number
===============	+=====================================	+==========
Co	1	7440-48-4
Sn	1	7440-31-5

RN 12394-61-5 HCAPLUS

CN Cobalt, compd. with tin (1:2) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
==============		+==========
Co	1	7440-48-4
Sn	2	. 7440-31-5

IC ICM H01M010-40

ICS C22C013-00; H01M004-02; H01M004-38

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Technology)

SOURCE:

IT 7439-93-2, Lithium, uses 12297-65-3 12394-61-5
RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(lithium intercalating cobalt tin compds. for anodes in

secondary lithium batteries)

L41 ANSWER 49 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:361791 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:109649

TITLE: Flake Cu-Sn alloys as negative electrode materials for rechargeable lithium batteries AUTHOR(S): Xia. Yongyao: Sakai. Tetsuo: Fujieda. Takuya:

AUTHOR(S): Xia, Yongyao; Sakai, Tetsuo; Fujieda, Takuya; Wada, Masashi; Yoshinaqa, Hiroshi

wada, Masashi; Toshillaga, Hiloshi

CORPORATE SOURCE: Battery Section, Osaka National Research

Institute, Osaka, 563-8577, Japan Journal of the Electrochemical Society (

2001), 148(5), A471-A481

CODEN: JESOAN; ISSN: 0013-4651

PUBLISHER: Electrochemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

We have prepd. the intermetallic compd. Cu6Sn5 using mech.-alloying, gas-atomizing, and melt-spinning techniques. The electrochem. performance of the compd. is critically dependent on its morphol. due to different prepn. methods. The Cu6Sn5 alloy created by mech. alloying, consisting of <1 µm thick flake powder, has the best battery performance of all compds. It delivers a rechargeable capacity of 200 mAh/g (2000 Ah/L) over 50 cycles when the cycled voltage range is restricted to 0.2-1.5 V. The effect of the mech.-alloying time and Cu/Sn ratio on its battery performance was further investigated. The presence of excess Cu in alloy, relative to Cu6Sn5, showed improved cyclability at the expense of capacity, whereas an excess of Sn resulted in poor cyclability. A lithium-ion cell based on a flaked Cu-Sn microcomposite alloy neg. electrode and

```
a 5 V LiNixMn2-x04 pos. electrode was assembled. The cell showed an
    av. working voltage at 4.0 V and cycled well with a reversible
    capacity of ca. 200 mAh/g based on the pure Cu-Sn alloy when a cell
    was cycled between 3.5 and 4.6 V.
TΤ
    12682-92-7
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
       (flake Cu-Sn alloys as anode materials for rechargeable
       lithium batteries)
RN
    12682-92-7 HCAPLUS
CN
    Copper alloy, base, Cu 70, Sn 30 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component
           Component
                        Component
           Percent Registry Number
Cu
             70 7440-50-8
   Sn
             30
                         7440-31-5
    12019-69-1P 12054-11-4P, CuSn 12668-36-9P
    RL: DEV (Device component use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP
    (Preparation); USES (Uses)
       (flake Cu-Sn alloys as anode materials for rechargeable
       lithium batteries)
RN
    12019-69-1 HCAPLUS
CN
    Copper, compd. with tin (6:5) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
                                    Component
 Component
                  Ratio
                               Registry Number
6
                                        7440-50-8
Sn
                                       7440-31-5
RN
    12054-11-4 HCAPLUS
    Copper, compd. with tin (1:1) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
                                Registry Number
_______
                                  7440-50-8
Cu
              1
Sn
                                        7440-31-5
RN
   12668-36-9 HCAPLUS
   Copper alloy, nonbase, Cu, Sn (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
           Component
Component
   Registry Number
Cu
            7440-50-8
   Sn
            7440-31-5
    52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
    Section cross-reference(s): 56
TT
    Battery anodes
    Mechanical alloying
      Particle size
    Surface area
       (flake Cu-Sn alloys as anode materials for rechargeable lithium
       batteries)
    96-49-1, Ethylene carbonate 616-38-6, Dimethyl carbonate
IT
    12682-92-7 21324-40-3, Lithium hexafluorophosphate
162684-16-4, Lithium manganese nickel oxide 330580-30-8, Lithium
    manganese nickel oxide LiMn1.55Ni0.4504
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
       (flake Cu-Sn alloys as anode materials for rechargeable
       lithium batteries)
IT
    12019-69-1P 12054-11-4P, CuSn 12668-36-9P
```

RL: DEV (Device component use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP

```
(Preparation); USES (Uses)
```

(flake Cu-Sn alloys as anode materials for rechargeable

lithium batteries)

REFERENCE COUNT: 16 THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE

FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE

IN THE RE FORMAT

L41 ANSWER 50 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:261437 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

134:283272

TITLE:

Secondary nonaqueous electrolyte battery using

coated alloy composite particles in anode

INVENTOR(S):

Nitta, Yoshiaki; Yoshizawa, Hiroshi; Shimamura,

Harunari

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
 JP 2001102052	A2	20010413	JP 1999-281309	
			••••••	199910 01
•			·	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1999-281309	
				199910
				01

AB The battery has the anode using the composite particles consisting of solid phase A as cores and solid phase B as coatings on all or partial surface of the cores, wherein the particles are coated with low-m.p. alloys contg. Ga and In, Sn, and/or Zn. The solid phase A contains Si, Sn, and/or Zn. The solid phase B contains solid solns. or intermetallic compds. of the phase A elements with Group 2, transition, 12, 13, and 14 (excluding C) elements. The low-m.p. alloy coatings prevent formation of high-resistivity coatings on the composite particles and decrease of conductive network, so that the battery has high capacity, good cycle performance, and high-rate discharge performance.

IT 7440-31-5, Tin, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses) (phase component in particles; coated alloy composite particles in anode for high capacity, cycle, and discharge performance of nonaq. battery)

RN 7440-31-5 HCAPLUS

CN Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Sn

IC ICM H01M004-38

ICS H01M004-02; H01M010-40; B22F001-02; B22F005-00

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

Section cross-reference(s): 56

IT 1313-08-2 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-66-6, Zinc, uses 11109-57-2 11110-87-5 11124-13-3 11125-88-5 11133-86-1 11143-56-9 11149-84-1 12017-12-8, Cobalt silicide (CoSi2) 12023-01-7 12057-70-4 12201-89-7, Nickel silicide (NiSi2) 12211-23-3 22831-39-6, Magnesium

```
silicide (Mg2Si) 51844-78-1 55350-61-3 74946-92-2 96755-45-2 144692-49-9 RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
```

(phase component in particles; coated alloy composite particles in anode for high capacity, cycle, and discharge performance of nonaq. battery)

L41 ANSWER 51 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:167734 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

134:210504

TITLE:

Anodes for nonaqueous electrolyte rechargeable

batteries

INVENTOR(S):

Nakagiri, Yasushi; Sato, Toshitada; Takezawa,

Hideharu; Matsuda, Hiromu

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

Eur. Pat. Appl., 18 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

CODEN: EPXXDW

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIN	D DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
EP 1081777	A2	20010307	EP 2000-118684	200008
				29
			<	
EP 1081777	A3	20040714		
R: AT,	BE, CH, DE,	DK, ES, FR,	GB, GR, IT, LI, LU,	NL, SE, MC,
PT,	IE, SI, LT,	LV, FI, RO		
		•	JP 1999-244060	
				199908 30
			<	
US 6558841	B1	20030506	US 2000-649581	
				200008
				29
			<	
CN 1291800	А	20010418	CN 2000-126985	
Ci. 1231000		20010410	CN 2000 120303	200008
				30
			_	30
PRIORITY APPLN.	TNEO		< JP 1999-244060	Α
PRIORITI APPLIN.	INFO.:		JP 1999-244060	
				199908
				30

AB The purpose of the present invention is to provide a neg. electrode for nonaq. electrolyte rechargeable batteries whose capacity is high and whose decrease of the discharging capacity through the cycles is low by improving the electron cond. of the surfaces of the active material particle for the neg. electrode. In order to achieve this purpose, an active material in the form of a composite particle comprising a phase that can store a lithium ion and includes at least Sn and a phase that cannot store a lithium ion and an electronically conductive material coating part of or the entire surfaces of the above described particle, is used for the neg. electrode in the present invention.

IT 12394-61-5

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
 (anodes for nonaq. electrolyte rechargeable
 batteries)

RN 12394-61-5 HCAPLUS

CN Cobalt, compd. with tin (1:2) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

<--

```
Component
                     Ratio
                                        Component
                                    Registry Number
Co
                       1
                                           7440-48-4
Sn
                                           7440-31-5
IC
    ICM H01M004-48
     ICS H01M004-62
    52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
CC
     Technology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 56
IT
    96-49-1, Ethylene carbonate 105-58-8, Diethyl carbonate
     1313-08-2 7439-95-4, Magnesium, uses 7782-42-5, Graphite, uses
     12394-61-5 12509-20-5 21324-40-3, Lithium
    hexafluorophosphate
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (anodes for nonaq. electrolyte rechargeable
       batteries)
L41 ANSWER 52 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        2001:31783 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        134:103240
TITLE:
                        Secondary nonaqueous electrolyte batteries
INVENTOR(S):
                        Sato, Toshitada; Takezawa, Hideharu; Bito,
                        Yasuhiko; Matsuda, Hiromu; Toyoguchi, Yoshinori
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., Japan
                        PCT Int. Appl., 22 pp.
SOURCE:
                        CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                                 DATE .
     ------
    WO 2001003210
                               20010111
                         A1
                                          WO 2000-JP4283
                                                                 200006
                                                                 28
        W: CN, JP, KR, US
        RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,
            NL, PT, SE
    EP 1122802
                         A1
                               20010808
                                          EP 2000-942392
                                                                 200006
                                                                 28
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
            PT, IE, FI
    US 6544687
                         B1
                               20030408
                                          US 2001-786450
                                                                 200103
                                                                 01
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           JP 1999-188133
                                                                 199907
                                                                 01
                                                <--
                                           WO 2000-JP4283
                                                                 200006
                                                                 28
AB
    The batteries use solid solns. LixMyM' (M = Ti, Zr, Mn, Co, Ni, Cu,
    and/or Fe; M' = Si and/or Sn; x < 10; 0.1 \le y \le 10) as
    anode active mass.
ΙT
    12297-65-3 55071-50-6 75349-09-6
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
```

(metal solid solns. for anodes in secondary lithium

12297-65-3 HCAPLUS RN

Cobalt, compd. with tin (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
	,	
Co	1	7440-48-4
Sn	1	7440-31-5

55071-50-6 HCAPLUS RN

Cobalt, compd. with tin (2:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component
		Registry Number
=======================================	+==========	+=============
Co	2	7440-48-4
Sn	1	7440-31-5

75349-09-6 HCAPLUS RN

CN Cobalt, compd. with tin (3:1) (7CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
Co	+=====================================	+=====================================
CO Sn	1	7440-48-4
- 11 ·	∸	\440-3T-3

IC ICM H01M004-40

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy CC

Technology) 12017-11-7, Cobalt silicide (CoSi) 12019-61-3 12022-95-6, Iron TT silicide (FeSi) 12023-00-6 12023-01-7 12023-54-0, Iron silicide (Fe3Si) 12023-56-2 12032-85-8, Manganese silicide (MnSi) 12032-86-9, Manganese silicide (MnSi2) 12032-87-0 12033-06-6 12035-57-3, NiSi 12039-70-2, Titanium silicide (TiSi) 12039-71-3, Titanium silicide (Ti3Si) 12054-11-4, CuSn 12059-11-9 12059-14-2, Nickel silicide (Ni2Si) 12059-23-3 12134-03-1, Cobalt silicide (Co2Si) 12134-36-0, Copper silicide (Cu3Si) 12136-73-1, Manganese silicide (Mn2Si) 12138-26-0, Zirconium silicide (ZrSi) 12138-32-8 12163-59-6, Manganese silicide (Mn3Si) 12166-59-5, SnTi3 12201-89-7, Nickel silicide (NiSi2) 12211-03-9, Zirconium silicide (Zr2Si) 12297-65-3 12339-84-3 12343-95-2, Iron silicide (Fe2Si) 12410-47-8, Cobalt silicide (Co3Si) 12510-35-9, SnTi2 12645-12-4, Copper silicide (CuSi) 12725-82-5 12763-92-7 52935-15-6 54723-87-4, Iron silicide (Fe5Si2) 55071-50-6 63780-97-2 **75349-09-6** 77137-25-8, Titanium silicide (Ti2Si) 162783-54-2, Copper silicide (Cu2Si) 210885-32-8 318515-48-9 318515-49-0, Iron silicide (Fe2.3Si)

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(metal solid solns. for anodes in secondary lithium batteries)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L41 ANSWER 53 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

2000:783246 HCAPLUS 133:311844

TITLE:

Electrode materials having carbon particles with nano-sized inclusions therewithin and an

associated electrolytic and fabrication process Fauteux, Denis G.; Shi, Jie; Krawiec, Wlodek T.

INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Mitsubishi Chemical Corp., Japan

```
SOURCE:
                        U.S., 12 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. 5,965,297.
                        CODEN: USXXAM
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
                        English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
                      KIND
     PATENT NO.
                               DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                DATE
     -----
                        ----
                               -----
                                           -----
     US 6143448
                        Α
                               20001107
                                           US 1999-292241
                                                                 199904
                                                                 15
                                                <--
                               19991012
    US 5965297
                                           US 1997-954144
                         Α
                                                                 199710
                                                                 20
     JP 2000331672
                        A2
                               20001130
                                           JP 1999-111102
                                                                 199904
                                                                 19
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           US 1997-954144
                                                              A2
                                                                 199710
                                                                 20
                                               <--
                                           US 1999-292241
                                                                 199904
                                                <---
AB
    An electrode for use in an electrolytic cell and an assocd. process,
    wherein the electrode includes a current collecting substrate, an
     electrode active material having at least one component including
    inclusions no greater than one micron within a carbon particle. The
     carbon particle has a di-Bu phthalate (DBP) absorption rate
     preferably within a range of approx. 52 mL/100 g to approx. 400
    mL/100 g.
IT
    7440-31-5, Tin, uses
    RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); NUU (Other use, unclassified);
        (in manuf. of anodes from carbon particles
       contg. mixed nano metal particles for batteries
RN
    7440-31-5 HCAPLUS
    Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Sn
    ICM H01M004-02
INCL 429231800
    52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
    Technology)
    Section cross-reference(s): 72
    7440-22-4, Silver, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-36-0,
    Antimony, uses 7440-50-8, Copper, uses 7440-57-5, Gold, uses
    11125-88-5
    RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); NUU (Other use, unclassified);
    USES (Uses)
        (in manuf. of anodes from carbon particles
       contg. mixed nano metal particles for batteries
REFERENCE COUNT:
                        13
                              THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE
                              FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE
                              IN THE RE FORMAT
```

```
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:474460 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                           133:91966
TITLE:
                           Secondary alkaline batteries with
                           hydrogen-absorbing alloy anodes containing
                           manganese particles
INVENTOR(S):
                           Hatanaka, Chizuru; Irie, Shuichiro; Hosobuchi,
                           Kaoru
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                           Toshiba Battery Co., Ltd., Japan
                           Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp.
SOURCE:
                           CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                           Patent
LANGUAGE:
                           Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                         KIND DATE
                                              APPLICATION NO.
                                                                         DATE
     JP 2000195509
                          A2
                                  20000714
                                                JP 1998-366815
                                                                         199812
                                                                         24
                                                     <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                JP 1998-366815
                                                                         199812
     The batteries are equipped with anodes contg. 100 parts H-absorbing
     alloy powder represented as Ln1-xMgx(Ni1-yTy)z (Ln is selected from
     lanthanoid, Ca, Sr, Sc, Y, Ti, Zr, and/or Hf; T is selected from Li, V, Nb, Ta, Cr, Mo, Mn, Fe, Co, Al, Ga, Zn, Sn, In, Cu, Si, P, and/or B; 0 < x < 1; 0 \le y \le 0.5; and 2.5 \le z \le
     4.5) and 0.1-5 parts Mn-based particles. The H-absorbing alloy does
     not have CaCu5-type structure and shows satn. magnetization by
     ferromagnetic surface component 0.1-9.0 emu/m2 after immersion in 8N
     aq. KOH soln. at 60° for 48 h. The batteries show good short-circuit prevention, high capacity, and long cycle life.
     7440-31-5, Tin, uses
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
         (H-absorbing alloys contg.; anodes contg.
        hydrogen-absorbing alloy powder having ferromagnetic surfaces and
        manganese particles for batteries)
     7440-31-5 HCAPLUS
RN
     Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Sn
IC
    ICM H01M004-24
     ICS C22C019-00; H01M004-38; H01M004-62; H01M010-24
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 56
     7439-89-6, Iron, uses 7439-93-2, Lithium, uses 7439-98-7,
     Molybdenum, uses 7440-03-1, Niobium, uses 7440-20-2, Scandium,
     uses 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-24-6, Strontium, uses
     7440-25-7, Tantalum, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-32-6, Titanium, uses 7440-42-8, Boron, uses
     Copper, uses 7440-55-3, Gallium, uses 7440-58-6, Hafnium, uses
     7440-62-2, Vanadium, uses 7440-65-5, Yttrium, uses 7440-66-6,
     Zinc, uses 7440-67-7, Zirconium, uses 7440-70-2, Calcium, uses
     7440-74-6, Indium, uses 7723-14-0, Phosphorus, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
```

L41 ANSWER 54 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

(H-absorbing alloys contg.; anodes contg.

hydrogen-absorbing alloy powder having ferromagnetic surfaces and manganese particles for batteries)

```
L41 ANSWER 55 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
                         2000:394428 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         133:46081
TITLE:
                         Particles vs fibers as anode for lithium ion
                         batteries: effect of heat-treatment and
                         additives
AUTHOR (S):
                         Nadeau, Gabrielle; Song, Xiang Yun; Masse,
                         Monique; Guerfi, Abdelbast; Kinoshita, Kimio;
                         Zaghib, Karim
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Institut de Recherche d'Hydro-Quebec, Varennes,
                         QC, J3X 1S1, Can.
SOURCE:
                         Proceedings - Electrochemical Society (
                         2000), 99-24 (Intercalation Compounds for
                         Battery Materials), 326-343
                         CODEN: PESODO; ISSN: 0161-6374
PUBLISHER:
                         Electrochemical Society
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         English
     Carbon fiber (CF) and mesocarbon microbead (MCMB) precursors were
     heat treated at 700 to 2800°C, and the electrochem. and phys.
     properties of the carbons were investigated. These carbons are
     quite different from natural graphite, which has a well-ordered
     layer planes where intercalation occur and two distinct surface
     sites, i.e., basal and edge plane sites. In the case of the fibers,
     intercalation occur by a single plane (circular area) or by two
     planes, the circular area and the cylindrical edge. For mesocarbon
     microbeads (MCMB), because of its sphere-like structure, this type
     of carbon is able to intercalate lithium ions more uniformly (i.e.,
     360°). The effect of additives (B, Ag, Sn) in the two carbon
     samples (CF and MCMB) on the electrochem. performance was also
     investigated.
IT
     7440-31-5, Tin, biological studies
     RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BIOL (Biological
     study)
        (anode doped with; particles vs fibers as
        anode for lithium ion batteries: effect of
        heat-treatment and additives)
     7440-31-5 HCAPLUS
Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
ВM
Sn
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 57, 72
IT
     7440-22-4, Silver, biological studies 7440-31-5, Tin,
     biological studies 7440-42-8, Boron, biological studies
     RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BIOL (Biological
     study)
        (anode doped with; particles vs fibers as
        anode for lithium ion batteries: effect of
        heat-treatment and additives)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                               THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR
                         5
                               THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN
                               THE RE FORMAT
L41 ANSWER 56 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2000:290702 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         132:296132
TITLE:
                         Process for preparation of nanostructure alloy
                         anodes for lithium batteries
```

```
INVENTOR(S):
                          Peled, Emanuel; Ulus, Avi
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                          Ramot University Authority for Applied Research
                          and Industrial Development L, Israel
SOURCE:
                          Eur. Pat. Appl., 17 pp.
                          CODEN: EPXXDW
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Patent
LANGUAGE:
                          English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                          KIND
                                 DATE APPLICATION NO.
                                                                      DATE
                                 -----
                                              -----
                          ----
     EP 997543
                          A1
                                 20000503 EP 1999-120914
                                                                      199910
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
             PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     IL 126807
                          A1 20010826
                                              IL 1998-126807
                                                                      199810
                                                                      29
                                                   <---
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                              IL 1998-126807
                                                                      199810
                                                                      29
AB
     An anode structure comprises metal alloys in the form of
     nanoparticles, where the particle size is 20-500 nm, and
     the nanoparticles are bound together. The nanoparticles are bound together by being plated on a support. The alloys contain Sn and/or
     Zn as the main component.
     61030-02-2
TT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (process for prepn. of nanostructure alloy anodes for
        lithium batteries)
RN
     61030-02-2 HCAPLUS
     Tin alloy, base, Sn, Cu (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
Component
             Component
         Registry Number
======+===============
    Sn
              7440-31-5
              7440-50-8
    Cu
IC
   ICM C22C001-04
     ICS B22F001-00; H01M004-38; H01M004-02; H01M004-40
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 56, 72
     96-48-0, γ-Butyrolactone 96-49-1, Ethylene carbonate
     105-58-8 108-32-7, Propylene carbonate 109-99-9, uses 110-71-4
     616-38-6, Dimethyl carbonate 623-53-0, Ethyl methyl carbonate
     7439-93-2D, Lithium, polyethylene oxide complex, uses 12031-65-1,
     Lithium nickel oxide linio2 12057-17-9, Lithium manganese oxide limn204 12190-79-3, Cobalt lithium oxide colio2 12621-65-7
     14283-07-9, Lithium tetrafluoroborate 21324-40-3, Lithium
     hexafluorophosphate 24991-55-7, Polyethylene glycol dimethyl ether
     25322-68-3D, Peo, lithium complex 29935-35-1, Lithium
     hexafluoroarsenate 33454-82-9, Lithium triflate 39398-44-2
     53805-01-9 55326-82-4, Lithium titanium sulfide litis2 61030-02-2 73235-25-3 90076-65-6 101994-65-4 Coppe
                  73235-25-3 90076-65-6 101994-65-4, Copper,
     nickel, tin, zinc 129209-06-9, Lithium vanadium oxide li3v2o5
     264266-20-8
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (process for prepn. of nanostructure alloy anodes for
```

lithium batteries)

THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L41 ANSWER 57 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000:278210 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

132:281689

TITLE: INVENTOR(S): Secondary nonaqueous electrolyte batteries Bito, Yasuhiko; Sato, Toshitada; Matsuda,

Hiromu; Toyoguchi, Yoshinori; Nakagiri, Yasushi;

Takezawa, Hideharu

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 36 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2 Patent

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Japanese

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2000024070	A1	20000427	WO 1999-JP5805	199910 20
W: US			<	
RW: AT, BE, CH,	CY, DE	, DK, ES,	FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, L	U, MC,
NL, PT, SE JP 2000133260	A2	20000512	JP 1998-300547	199810 22
JP 2000133261	A 2	20000512	<	
	A2	20000312		199810 23
JP 2001068112	A2	20010316	< JP 1999-244061	
				199908 30
JP 2001076719	A2	20010323	< JP 1999-246273	
				199908 31
JP 2001093524	A2	20010406	< JP 1999-270703	
				199909 24
EP 1043789	<b>A</b> 1	20001011	< EP 1999-949336	
30 30 30				199910 20
R: AT BE CH.	DE DK	ES. FR	GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SI	z MC
PT, IE, FI				3,,
US 6265111	B1	20010724	US 2000-598206	200006 21
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			< JP 1998-300547 A	
				199810 22
			< JP 1998-302466 A	
				199810 23

```
JP 1999-244061
                                                         199908
                                                         30
                                     JP 1999-246273
                                                         199908
                                                         31
                                          <--
                                     JP 1999-270703
                                                         199909
                                                         24
                                     WO 1999-JP5805
                                                         199910
                                                         20
    The batteries use anodes contg. LixMaM' (M = Ti, Zr, V, Sr, Ba, Y,
AB
    La, Cr, Mo, W, Mn, Co, Ir, Ni, Cu and/or Fe; M' = Mg, Ca, Al, In,
    Si, Sn, Pb, Sb, and/or Bi; M \neq M'; x \leq 10; 0.1 \leq a
    \leq10)alloy particles that contain \geq2 phases.
    The 2 phases are McM' with 0.25 ≤c ≤3 and MdM' with 1
    \leq d \leq 10^{\circ} and c < d.
    12019-61-3 12019-69-1 12054-11-4
    12297-65-3 12394-61-5 12629-48-0
    39445-33-5
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
      (compns. of multiphase lithium intercalating alloys for
      anodes in secondary lithium batteries)
    12019-61-3 HCAPLUS
RN
    Copper, compd. with tin (3:1) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
 Component
                  Ratio
                                   Component
                              Registry Number
            3 7440-50-8
Cu
Sn
                                     7440-31-5
    12019-69-1 HCAPLUS
RN
    Copper, compd. with tin (6:5) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
                  Ratio
 Component
                                  Component
                               Registry Number
6
                              7440-50-8
Sn
                    5
                                     7440-31-5
    12054-11-4 HCAPLUS
RN
CN
    Copper, compd. with tin (1:1) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
 Component
                                   Component
                                Registry Number
Cu
             1
                                     7440-50-8
Sn
                                     7440-31-5
                    1
RN 12297-65-3 HCAPLUS
CN Cobalt, compd. with tin (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
 Component
                                  Component
                  Ratio
                              Registry Number
Co
                    1
                             7440-48-4
Sn
                                    7440-31-5
RN 12394-61-5 HCAPLUS
```

Cobalt, compd. with tin (1:2) (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
Component
            Ratio
                      Component
                    Registry Number
Co
            1
                        7440-48-4
Sn
                        7440-31-5
```

RN 12629-48-0 HCAPLUS

CN Copper, compd. with tin (3:2) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
Cu	3	7440-50-8
Sn	2	7440-31-5

39445-33-5 HCAPLUS RN

CN Copper, compd. with tin (4:1) (6CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
Cu	4	7440-50-8
Sn	1	7440-31-5

IC ICM H01M004-40

ICS H01M004-02; H01M010-40

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy

Technology) 1313-08-2 7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses ΙT 1310-52-7 7439-89-6, Iron, uses 7439-95-4, Magnesium, uses 7439-96-5, Manganese, uses 7439-98-7, Molybdenum, uses 7440-02-0, Nickel, uses 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-33-7, Tungsten, uses 7440-48-4, Cobalt, uses 7440-50-8, Copper, uses 7440-62-2, Vanadium, uses 11130-80-6 12003-14-4 12003-21-3 12003-42-8 12003-64-4 12003-70-2 12003-96-2 12004-15-8 12004-32-9 12004-58-9 12004-62-5 12004-78-3 12009-35-7, Barium silicide (BaSi) 12017-11-7, Cobalt silicide (CoSi) 12017-12-8, Cobalt silicide (CoSi2) 12019-61-3 12019-69-1 12022-95-6, Iron silicide (FeSi) 12022-99-0, Iron silicide (FeSi2) 12023-00-6 12023-54-0, Iron silicide (Fe3Si) 12023-56-2 12023-77-7, Iron silicide (Fe5Si3) 12032-85-8, Manganese silicide (MnSi) 12032-86-9, Manganese silicide (MnSi2) 12032-87-0 12033-06-6 12033-10-2, Manganese silicide (Mn5Si3) 12033-37-3, Molybdenum silicide (Mo3Si) 12035-57-3, Nickel silicide (NiSi) 12039-70-2, Titanium silicide (TiSi) 12039-75-7, Vanadium silicide (VSi) 12039-76-8, Vanadium silicide (V3Si) 12039-83-7, Titanium silicide (TiSi2) 12039-87-1, Vanadium silicide (VSi2) 12039-90-6, Zirconium silicide (ZrSi2) 12042-17-0 12054-11-4 12059-11-9 12059-14-2, Nickel silicide (Ni2Si) 12059-23-3 12059-24-4 12067-57-1, Titanium silicide (Ti5Si3) 12136-73-1, Manganese silicide (Mn2Si) 12138-25-9, Vanadium silicide (V2Si) 12138-26-0, Zirconium silicide (ZrSi) 12138-32-8 12163-59-6, Manganese silicide (Mn3Si) 12166-59-5 12166-63-1 12201-89-7, Nickel silicide (NiSi2) 12166-60-8 12202-01-6 12252-30-1 12253-13-3 12253-45-1 **12297-65-3** 12339-84-3 12343-95-2, Iron silicide (Fe2Si) **12394-61-5** 12396-85-9, Nickel silicide (Ni3Si2) 12410-47-8, Cobalt silicide (Co3Si) 12413-12-6 12510-35-9 **12629-48-0** 12725-82-5 12763-92-7 39438-57-8, Iron silicide (Fe3Si2) **39445-33-5** 54065-12-2 60874-28-4, Iron molybdenum silicide (FeMoSi) 77137-25-8, Titanium silicide (11251, 91607-16-8 93508-85-1 141616-89-9 210885-32-8 264124-70-1 264124-71-2 264124-72-3 264124-74-5 264124-79-0 264124-80-3 77137-25-8, Titanium silicide (Ti2Si) 78983-55-8 86116-27-0 210885-32-8 264124-69-8 264124-75-6 264124-81-4

264124-82-5 264124-90-5, Zirconium silicide (Zr0.8Si) 264124-96-1, Vanadium silicide (V3Si2) 264125-08-8, Cobalt silicide (Co3Si2) 264125-13-5, Barium titanium silicide (BaTi2Si2) 264125-17-9 264125-18-0 RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (compns. of multiphase lithium intercalating alloys for anodes in secondary lithium batteries) REFERENCE COUNT: THERE ARE 11 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE 11 FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT L41 ANSWER 58 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:254760 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:267596 TITLE: Secondary lithium batteries with improved anodes using carbon-graphite mixture INVENTOR(S): Takeuchi, Seiji; Honbo, Hidetoshi; Kaneda, Junya; Muranaka, Kiyoshi PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Hitachi, Ltd., Japan SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 12 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION: DATE APPLICATION NO. PATENT NO. KIND DATE DATE -----\_\_\_\_ ------JP 2000113877 A2 20000421 JP 1998-285449 199810 07 JP 3055892 B2 20000626 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 1998-285449 199810 AB The batteries use anodes contg. (1) conductor aids of C particles supporting metals which form alloys with Li and (2) intercalatable graphite, and the size of the C particle is smaller than that of the graphite. The batteries have improved electrocond. for charge-discharge reaction rate, discharge capacity for output d., cycle performance, and heat emission and use decreased amt. of high-cost metals for supporting. 7440-31-5, Tin, uses IT RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (Li battery anodes using metal-supporting carbon particle-intercalatable graphite mixt. for discharge capacity and cycle performance) 7440-31-5 HCAPLUS RN CN Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) Sn ICM H01M004-02 ICS H01M004-58; H01M004-62; H01M010-40 IC CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy

Technology)

IT 7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 7439-88-5, Iridium, uses Lead, uses 7439-97-6, Mercury, uses 7440-05-3, Palladium, uses 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 7440-22-4, Silver, uses 7440-24-6, Strontium, uses 7440-28-0, Thallium, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-36-0, Antimony, uses 7440-39-3, Barium, uses

7440-42-8, Boron, uses 7440-43-9, Cadmium, uses 7440-44-0, Carbon, uses 7440-55-3, Gallium, uses 7440-69-9, Bismuth, uses 7440-70-2, Calcium, uses 7440-74-6, Indium, uses Graphite, uses 13494-80-9, Tellurium, uses RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (Li battery anodes using metal-supporting carbon particle-intercalatable graphite mixt. for discharge capacity and cycle performance)

L41 ANSWER 59 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:205858 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:224827

TITLE: Carbonaceous material coated anode materials for

secondary lithium batteries

Sato, Shuji; Fuse, Akira; Ishihara, Masashi INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Mitsubishi Chemical Industries Ltd., Japan

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 8 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 2000090916	A2	20000331	JP 1998-256562	
				199809
				10
			<	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1998-256562	
				199809

10

AB The anode materials are carbonaceous material coated Li intercalating metal particles, obtained by heat treating a mixt. of precursors of the metal and the carbonaceous material, and contain 5-85% of the metal. The metal precursor is selected from oxides, sulfides, nitrides, selenides, tellurides, nitrates, sulfates, compds. of Group IA elements, IIA elements, Ti, V, Ta, Group VIA elements, Mn, Group VIII elements, Group IB elements, Group IIB elements, Group IIIB elements, Group IVB elements, As, Sb, and Bi and their mixts. and is agglomerated secondary particles having av. diam. ≤10 µm of primary particles having av. diam. ≤500 nm. The carbonaceous material formed from the heat treatment has interplanar spacing d002 ≥3.38Å and Lc ≤100 Å.

IT 7440-31-5, Tin, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (carbonaceous material coated metal particles for anodes in secondary lithium batteries)

RN

7440-31-5 HCAPLUS Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Sn

IC ICM H01M004-02

ICS H01M004-04; H01M004-58; H01M010-40

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

TT **7440-31-5**, Tin, uses 71513-06-9 211364-72-6 RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses) (carbonaceous material coated metal particles for anodes in secondary lithium batteries)

L41 ANSWER 60 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1999:572133 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

131:172716 Electrodes, secondary batteries, and their

manufacture

INVENTOR(S):

Kawakami, Soichiro; Asao, Masaya; Kobayashi,

Naoya; Kosuzu, Takeshi; Kimura, Hironao

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Canon K. K., Japan

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 50 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 11242954	A2	19990907	JP 1998-30642	199801
				28
TD 2610000			<	
JP 3619000	B2	20050209		
CA 2228095	AA	19980728	CA 1998-2228095	
				199801 28
			<	
CA 2228095	С	20020108		
US 6432585	B1	20020813	US 1998-14408	
				199801 28
			<	
JP 2005044814	A2	20050217	JP 2004-290296	
				200410 01
			<	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1997-13942 A	
				199701 28
			<	
			JP 1997-369371 A	
				199712 27
			<	
			JP 1998-30642 A	199801
			_	28
			<	

The electrodes have a collector plate and active mass layers, contg. ≥35% main component having av. particle diam. 0.5-60 µm, covering both sides of the collector. The active mass layer may have 10-86% porosity, the collector may have protrusions on their surface, and the main component contains Si, Ge, Sn, Pb, In, Mq, and/or Zn. The batteries are secondary batteries using the above electrodes as anodes. The electrodes and the secondary batteries using the anodes are prepd. by forming the active mass layer on the collector, e.g., by painting or plating.

IT 7440-31-5, Tin, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(compns. and structure and manuf. of anodes with controlled active mass particle diams. for

batteries)

RN 7440-31-5 HCAPLUS

Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Sn

```
ICM H01M004-02
TC
     ICS H01M004-02; H01M004-04; H01M004-38; H01M004-58; H01M004-62;
          H01M004-66; H01M004-70; H01M010-24; H01M010-40; H01M012-08
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
IT
     1313-99-1, Nickel oxide (NiO), uses 1314-13-2, Zinc oxide, uses
     7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 7440-02-0, Nickel, uses 7440-21-3,
     Silicon, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-44-0, Carbon,
           7440-50-8, Copper, uses 7440-69-9, Bismuth, uses
     7440-74-6, Indium, uses 7782-42-5, Graphite, uses 9002-84-0 24937-79-9 25232-41-1, Poly(4-vinylpyridine) 37233-35-5
     50926-11-9, Ito 145225-67-8 187674-56-2
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or
     chemical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (compns. and structure and manuf. of anodes with
        controlled active mass particle diams. for
        batteries)
```

L41 ANSWER 61 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:451119 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:90247

TITLE:

INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

battery electrodes having carbon particles containing mixed nano-size

additives, the batteries, their manufacture, and

electrolysis method for the manufacture Foto, Dennis G.; Ci, G.; Krawiec, Urodec Mitsubishi Chemical Industries Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 11 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 11195413	A2	19990721	JP 1998-298303	
				199810
				20
			<	
US 5965297	Α	19991012	US 1997-954144	
				199710
				20
			<	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1997-954144 A	
				199710 20

AB The electrodes have a collector, an active mass contg. ≤1 μm additive particles mixed with C particles, and a means preventing losing of elec. contact of the additive particles caused by their mech. deformation. The additive is selected from Sn, Cu, Sb, Zn, Ag, Au, their mixts., and their alloys; and the additive particles have diam. 1 nm to 1 μm. The batteries have cathodes and/or anode having the above structure and are prepd. by applying the active mass on electrode substrates to form an electrode, attaching an electrolyte to the electrode, and connecting the other electrode to the electrolyte. Batteries using anode having the above structure are electrolyzed by charging the batteries to add metal ions to the additive in the C

```
particles, while retaining the continuity of the C
              particles during and after the addn. of the metal ions, to
               contact the additives with the C particles, and to elec.
               join the C particles. 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 229640-65-7
               RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
                         (structure and manuf. of anodes from carbon
                        particles contg. mixed nano metal particles for
                       batteries)
              7440-31-5 HCAPLUS
Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
RN
CN
Sn
RN
               229640-65-7 HCAPLUS
               Tin alloy, base, Sn 91, Cu 9 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
                                    Component
                                                                                 Component
Component
                                      Percent
                                                                       Registry Number
Sn
                                             91
                                                                                     7440-31-5
                                                                                    7440-50-8
            Cu
                                               9
               ICM H01M004-02
TC
               ICS H01M004-04; H01M010-40
CC
               52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
               Technology)
ST
              battery electrode carbon nano metal particle manuf; carbon
              battery anode nano metal particle
              Phenolic resins, uses
IT
               RL: NUU (Other use, unclassified); USES (Uses)
                         (in manuf. of anodes from carbon particles contg. mixed
                        nano metal particles for batteries)
IT
               Battery anodes
                         (structure and manuf. of anodes from carbon particles
                        contg. mixed nano metal particles for batteries)
IT
               Carbonaceous materials (technological products)
               RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or
               chemical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
                         (structure and manuf. of anodes from carbon particles
                         contg. mixed nano metal particles for batteries)
               7440-22-4, Silver, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-36-0,
TT
               Antimony, uses 7440-50-8, Copper, uses 7440-57-5, Gold, uses
               7440-66-6, Zinc, uses
                                                                                       11107-72-5
                                                                                                                            206443-56-3 229640-65-7
               RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
                         (structure and manuf. of anodes from carbon
                        particles contg. mixed nano metal particles for
                       batteries)
               7782-42-5, Graphite, processes
               RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process)
                         (structure and manuf. of anodes from carbon particles
                        contg. mixed nano metal particles for batteries)
L41 ANSWER 62 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                                                                           1999:322621 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                                                                           130:340688
TITLE:
                                                                           Anode materials for nonaqueous secondary
                                                                           batteries, their manufacture, and nonaqueous secondary batteries % \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) \left( 1\right) \left(
INVENTOR(S):
                                                                           Akagi, Ryuichi; Suzuki, Atsushi; Kajiura, Yoshio
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                                                                           Kao Corp., Japan
SOURCE:
                                                                           Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 5 pp.
                                                                            CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                                                                           Patent
```

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

APPLICATION NO. PATENT NO. KIND DATE DATE ----------\_\_\_\_ -----JP 11135120 A2 19990521 JP 1997-293896

199710 27

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 1997-293896

<--

199710

27

The anode materials comprise composite particles of carbonaceous materials and Li-intercalating elements or compds. of  $\geq 1$  of Group IIIA elements, Group IVA elements excluding Si, and Group VA elements. Powders of Li-intercalating elements or compds. are mixed with resins that are carbonizable by heating, heated at 400-1200° under nonoxidizing atm., and mech. crushed to give composite particles for anode materials. Secondary batteries comprising the anodes, transition metal oxide cathodes, and Li ion-conducting nonaq. electrolytes comprising org. solvents contg. Li compds., polymers contg Li compds., or polymers carrying org. solns. of Li compds. are also claimed. Batteries having excellent charge-discharge cycles, high voltage, and high capacity are

7440-31-5, Tin, uses

obtained.

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(carbon-metal composite particles as anodes

for nonaq. secondary batteries)

RN 7440-31-5 HCAPLUS

Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Sn

IC ICM H01M004-58

ICS H01M004-02; H01M004-04; H01M010-40

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses **7440-31-5**, Tin, uses

7440-69-9, Bismuth, uses 9016-83-5, Cresol-formaldehyde copolymer RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(carbon-metal composite particles as anodes for nonaq. secondary batteries)

L41 ANSWER 63 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:811831 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:69101

TITLE: Anodes containing metal particles for secondary

lithium ion batteries

INVENTOR(S): Takagi, Yoshinori; Hatano, Hitomi; Sato, Nobyuki

Kawasaki Steel Corp., Japan PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 5 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

```
-----
     -----
     JP 10334887
                        A2
                               19981218
                                           JP 1997-146504
                                                                  199706
                                                 c--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            JP 1997-146504
                                                                   199706
                                                 <--
AB
     The title anodes contain carbon materials or org. materials, and
     metal particles which have ionization equil. potential >-0.3 V. The
     anodes may contain 0.1-20 parts 0.05-5 µm-diam. particles of Ni,
     Co, Sn, and/or Pb. The carbon materials may be mesophase carbon
     beads. Resulting batteries have high charging-discharging capacity.
     7440-31-5, Tin, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); PRP
     (Properties); USES (Uses)
        (metal particle-contg. anodes from mesophase
        C for secondary Li ion battery)
     7440-31-5 HCAPLUS
Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
RN
CN
Sn
    ICM H01M004-02
IC
     ICS H01M004-58; H01M004-62
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
    7439-92-1, Lead, uses 7440-02-0, Nickel, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-48-4, Cobalt, uses
    RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); PRP
    (Properties); USES (Uses)
    (metal particle-contg. anodes from mesophase
        C for secondary Li ion battery)
L41 ANSWER 64 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                     1998:804120 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        130:54847
TITLE:
                        Anode materials for secondary
                        nonaqueous-electrolyte batteries and batteries
                        using these materials
INVENTOR(S):
                        Shimamura, Harunari; Okamura, Kazuhiro; Nitta,
                        Yoshiaki
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd., Japan
SOURCE:
                        Eur. Pat. Appl., 25 pp.
                        CODEN: EPXXDW
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Patent
LANGUAGE:
                        English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 7
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                        KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
                               -----
     -----
    EP 883199
                        A1
                               19981209 EP 1998-110110
                                                                  199806
                                                                  03
                                                <--
                         B1 20030507
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,
            PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     JP 2000030703
                         A2
                               20000128
                                         JP 1998-150966
```

```
01
    HK 1015550
                        A1
                                20030905
                                             HK 1999-100282
                                                                     199901
                                                                     21
                                                  <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             JP 1997-144873
                                                                     199706
                                                                     03
                                             JP 1998-123199
                                                                     199805
                                                                     06
                                                  <--
```

The composite title materials comprise a core formed by a solid phase A, and a solid phase Q partly or entirely wrapping the core. The amt. of Li intercalation and deintercalation by the phase A resulting from the charge and discharge is higher than that by the phase Q, however, the discharge capacity decrease of the phase Q resulting from battery cycling is low. The solid phase A comprises 1 of the materials selected from Li, ≥1 of the elements which is able to alloy with Li, solid soln. including ≥1 of the above elements being able to alloy with Li, or an intermetallic compd. including ≥1 of the above elements being able to alloy with Li. The solid phase Q has a different compn., but comprises the same kind of materials except Li by itself as those of the solid phase A. It is essential that the solid phase Q is a mixed conductor having electronic as well as Li ionic cond. When these materials are used in the anode, a secondary nonaq.-electrolyte battery can be realized featuring high reliability, high cycle characteristic, a high capacity, and excellent high-rate charge and discharge characteristics.

IT 67828-86-8 78966-19-5

RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses) (in composite anodes for secondary nonaq.-electrolyte batteries)

RN 67828-86-8 HCAPLUS

CN Tin alloy, base, Sn 80, Co 20 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Component	Component
	Percent	Registry Number
======+:		=+=========
Sn	80	7440-31-5
Co	20	7440-48-4

RN 78966-19-5 HCAPLUS

CN Tin alloy, base, Sn 67, Co 33 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Component	Component
	Percent	Registry Number
=======+=		-+===========
Sn	67	7440-31-5
Co	33	7440-48-4

IC ICM H01M004-40

ICS H01M004-36; H01M004-02

- CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)
- 7439-98-7, Molybdenum, uses 7440-21-3, Silicon, uses 12057-22-6, LiZn 12338-02-2 12359-06-7 12372-42-8, InLi 12588-27-1 12606-83-6 12625-55-7 12635-26-6 12719-97-0 12779-78-1 37201-99-3 37254-87-8 37345-56-5 39328-55-7 42616-53-5 53550-31-5 57896-14-7 60224-91-1 67661-05 52359-88-3 53680-56-1 54739-65-0 54966-99-3 57896-14-7 57952-74-6 58817-42-8 65467-06-3, Barium alloy, Ba 56,Al 44 55823-21-7 58817-44-0 66758-27-8 67661-05-6 **67828-86-8** 68714-90-9

```
72048-17-0
             73730-53-7
                         73990-63-3
                                       74662-93-4
                                                    77325-33-8
78966-19-5
             79818-26-1
                          80507-64-8
                                       81754-08-7
81876-77-9
             81876-81-5
                          82906-17-0
                                       85746-90-3
                                                   87646-31-9
90738-65-1
             96958-82-6
                         100502-97-4
                                       101406-54-6
                                                    110109-09-6
                            112787-78-7
110414-25-0
             110633-84-6
                                         113470-14-7
                                                        114016-83-0
             118035-89-5
117816-43-0
                           119281-87-7
                                         119469-25-9
                                                        122381-65-1
126034-61-5
             127706-34-7
                           128491-68-9
                                         128491-69-0
                                                       131082-81-0
137747-27-4
             140154-87-6
                            142536-01-4
                                         145604-95-1
                                                       147856-99-3
148844-98-8
             155759-82-3
                           158140-18-2
                                         172919-16-3
                                                       173790-72-2
198958-08-6
             204000-16-8
                           217074-33-4
                                         217074-37-8
                                                        217074-44-7
217074-48-1
             217074-51-6
                           217074-53-8
                                         217074-57-2
                                                        217074-65-2
217074-68-5
             217074-71-0
                           217074-75-4
                                        217075-09-7
                                                        217075-12-2
217075-19-9
            217075-21-3
                           217075-23-5
                                       217075-26-8
                                                        217075-28-0
217075-30-4
             217075-34-8
                           217075-38-2 217075-39-3
                                                        217075-40-6
                           217075-43-9
217075-41-7
             217075-42-8
                                        217075-44-0
                                                        217075-45-1
217075-46-2
             217075-47-3
                           217075-48-4
                                         217075-49-5
                                                        217075-50-8
217075-51-9
                                         217075-54-2
             217075-52-0
                           217075-53-1
                                                        217075-55-3
217075-56-4
             217075-57-5
                           217075-58-6
                                         217075-59-7
                                                        217075-61-1
                                         217075-65-5
217075-62-2
             217075-63-3
                           217075-64-4
RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); USES (Uses)
```

(in composite anodes for secondary nonaq.-electrolyte batteries)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L41 ANSWER 65 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1998:25656 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

128:77627

TITLE:

Lithium secondary batteries having high capacity

INVENTOR(S):

and capable of rapid charging and discharging Takeuchi, Seiji; Honbo, Hidetoshi; Muranaka,

Kiyoshi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Hitachi, Ltd., Japan

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 10003907	A2	19980106	JP 1996-155115	
				199606
				17
			<	
JP 3188395	B2	20010716		
JP 10321225	A2	19981204	JP 1997-129486	
				199705
				20
			<	
US 6030726	Α	20000229	US 1997-866250	
				199706
				05
			<	
CN 1170243	Α	19980114	CN 1997-112800	
				199706
				16
			<	
CN 1086515	В	20020619		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1997-129486 A	
				199705
				20
			<b>/</b>	

```
JP 1996-155115
```

17

```
Anodes in the title Li batteries contain C particles
AB
    carrying metals (A) capable of alloying with Li and C
    particles carrying metals (B) which unable to alloy with Li.
    Alternatively, anodes in the batteries contain C particles
    carrying A-B alloys. Electromobiles and elec. motorcycles using
    motors contg. the claimed batteries are claimed. The batteries show
    long cycling life.
TΤ
    7440-31-5P, Tin, uses 12668-36-9P
    RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
    PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (loaded on carbon; Li secondary batteries using
        anodes contg. C particles carrying metals)
    7440-31-5 HCAPLUS
RN
    Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
Sn
RN
    12668-36-9 HCAPLUS
CN
    Copper alloy, nonbase, Cu, Sn (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
Component
            Component
         Registry Number
Cu
             7440-50-8
             7440-31-5
   Sn
IC
    ICM H01M004-40
    ICS H01M010-40
    52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
CC
    Technology)
IT
    Battery anodes
        (Li secondary batteries using anodes contg. C particles
       carrying metals)
IT
    Electric vehicles
        (Li secondary batteries using anodes contg. C particles
       carrying metals suitable for)
IT
    Motorcycles
        (elec.; Li secondary batteries using anodes contg. C
       particles carrying metals suitable for)
ΙT
    7440-44-0, Carbon, uses 7782-42-5, Graphite, uses
    RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (carrying metals; Li secondary batteries using anodes contg. C
       particles carrying metals)
IT
    7440-02-0P, Nickel, uses 7440-22-4P, Silver, uses
    7440-31-5P, Tin, uses 7440-50-8P, Copper, uses
    12668-36-9P
    RL: DEV (Device component use); PNU (Preparation, unclassified);
    PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (loaded on carbon; Li secondary batteries using
       anodes contg. C particles carrying metals)
L41 ANSWER 66 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        1997:184167 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        126:174297
TITLE:
                        Nickel/hydride batteries with improved anodes
                        and their manufacture
INVENTOR(S):
                        Tanaka, Toshiki; Nakagawa, Hiroe; Oonishi,
                        Masuhiro; Bogauchi, Takehito; Furukawa, Kengo;
                        Matsumura, Juichi; Oshitani, Masahiko
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Yuasa Battery Co., Ltd., Japan; Yuasa Corp.
```

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 10 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: Patent Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 09007585	A2	19970110	JP 1995-159244	
0F 09007383	A2	19970110	OF 1995-139244	199506 26
JP 3528333	B2	20040517	<	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	62	20040517	JP 1995-159244	199506

AB The batteries use anodes contg. powd. H absorbing transition metal alloy, having higher transition metal concn. on the particle surface than in the bulk, and Group IIB, IVB, VB, VIB, VIII, IIA elements, In, Sn, and/or Sb or their compds. The batteries are manufd. by removing oxide films from the alloy particle surface while eluting rare earth elements from the surface and prepg. the anodes from the treated particles and the above mentioned elements and/or compds.. The batteries have long cycle life.

IT 7440-31-5, Tin, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(additives in anodes contg. hydrogen absorbing alloy particles with transition metal enriched surface layers for nickel batteries)

RN 7440-31-5 HCAPLUS

CN Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Sn

IC ICM H01M004-24

ICS H01M004-38; H01M010-30

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

1305-62-0, Calcium hydroxide, uses 1307-96-6, Cobalt oxide (CoO),
uses 1308-38-9, Chromium oxide (Cr2O3), uses 1309-42-8,
Magnesium hydroxide 1314-13-2, Zinc oxide, uses 1314-61-0,
Tantalum oxide (Ta2O5) 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-33-7,
Tungsten, uses 7440-36-0, Antimony, uses 7440-74-6, Indium, uses
13463-67-7, Titania, uses
RL: DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); PEP
(Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process); USES

(Uses)
 (additives in anodes contg. hydrogen absorbing alloy
 particles with transition metal enriched surface layers
 for nickel batteries)

L41 ANSWER 67 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:700953 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 126:34284

TITLE: Small par

Small particle size multiphase Li-alloy anodes

for lithium-ion-batteries

AUTHOR(S): Yang, J.; Winter, M.; Besenhard, J. O.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Institute for Chemical Technology of Inorganic

Materials, Technical University of Graz,

```
Stremayrgasse 16/III, A-8010, Graz, Austria
SOURCE:
                          Solid State Ionics (1996), 90(1-4),
                          281-287
                          CODEN: SSIOD3; ISSN: 0167-2738
PUBLISHER:
                          Elsevier
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Journal
LANGUAGE:
                          English
     An impressive improvement of the cycling performance of Li-alloy
     anodes in rechargeable org. electrolyte lithium batteries can be
     achieved by replacing compact or large particle size metallic host
     matrixes M (e.g. Sn or Sb) with small particle size (micro- or
     nano-scale) multiphase metallic host materials like Sn/SnSbn or
     Sn/SnAgn. Electrochem. alloy deposition is a convenient way to
     prep. sub-micrometer particles of Sn and SnSbn or Sn and SnAgn.
     During the first lithium insertion these small particle size
     multiphase matrix materials are expanded to a porous material
     without formation of major cracks. This seems not only to be related with the small abs. changes in the size of the individual
     particles, but also with the fact that the more reactive particles
     are allowed to expand in a soft and ductile surrounding of still
     unreacted material.
ΙT
     7440-31-5, Tin, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (small particle size multiphase Li-alloy anodes
        for lithium-ion-batteries)
RN
     7440-31-5 HCAPLUS
     Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
Sn
CC
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
     Technology)
     Section cross-reference(s): 56
IT
     7440-31-5, Tin, uses 54611-89-1
                                         116911-10-5
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (small particle size multiphase Li-alloy anodes
        for lithium-ion-batteries)
L41 ANSWER 68 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                          1996:599032 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          125:226556
TITLE:
                          Secondary lithium battery-using system and
                          material for anode of secondary battery
INVENTOR(S):
                          Takeuchi, Seiji; Honbo, Hidetoshi; Yamagata,
                          Takeo; Horiba, Tatsuo; Muranaka, Yasushi
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                          Hitachi, Ltd., Japan
                          Eur. Pat. Appl., 10 pp.
SOURCE:
                          CODEN: EPXXDW
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Patent
LANGUAGE:
                          English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
                          1
PATENT INFORMATION:
```

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
 ED 720104		10060000	TD 1006 101400	
EP 729194	A2	19960828	EP 1996-101409	199602 01
			<	
EP 729194	A3	19960918		
EP 729194 R: DE, FR,	B1 GB	19990602		
JP 08273702	A2	19961018	JP 1996-17220	

```
199602
                                                                    02
                                                 <--
                             20010514
                        B2
     JP 3165953
     US 6083645
                         Α
                                20000704
                                            US 1998-156387
                                                                    199809
                                                                   18
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            JP 1995-15676
                                                                    199502
                                                                    02
                                                 <--
                                            US 1996-595246
                                                                    199602
                                                                    01
     A secondary Li battery for use as a power source for systems such as
AB
     an elec. automobile, motor bicycle or portable equipment includes an
     anode composed of a C material including C particles carrying fine
     particles of a metal which forms an alloy with Li. The C particles
     have the spacing of (002) planes 3.354-3.369 Å and the
     crystallite size in the c-axis direction >300 Å. The particle
     size of the metal forming an alloy with Li is \leq 1000 Å.
     By using the charge/discharge capacity of the alloy, a value
     exceeding the theor. capacity 372 mA-h/g graphite can be obtained.
     The battery is capable of discharge with an output energy d.
     ≥350 W/kq.
     7440-31-5, Tin, uses
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (battery anodes from carbon particles
        contg. metal which forms alloys with lithium)
RN
     7440-31-5 HCAPLUS
     Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
Sn
TC
     ICM H01M004-58
     52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy
CC
     Technology)
IT
    7440-22-4, Silver, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-44-0,
     Carbon, uses 7440-69-9, Bismuth, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (battery anodes from carbon particles
        contg. metal which forms alloys with lithium)
L41 ANSWER 69 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:795675 HCAPLUS
                         123:175032
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
TITLE:
                        Mercury free alkaline zinc batteries with
                         improved anodes
INVENTOR(S):
                         Tsutsui, Kyohide; Izumi, Akihide; Nishio,
                         Masatake; Nishida, Kunyoshi
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Fuji Electrochemical Co Ltd, Japan
SOURCE:
                         Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 3 pp.
                         CODEN: JKXXAF
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                               DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
                                            -----
     _____
     JP 07169463
                        A2
                                19950704
                                            JP 1993-313309
```

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

<--JP 1993-313309

> 199312 14

AB The batteries use anodes composed of powd. Hg free microalloyed Zn contg. Pb, In, Al, Ga, Sn, Ca, Mg, Bi, Li, and/or Na, having particle size 75-450 µm, contg. ≥90% ≤300-µm particles. The batteries show large capacity at low temp. and high load discharging.

IT 7440-31-5, Tin, uses

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
 (microalloying element; controlled particle size of
 mercury free microalloyed zinc for battery
 anodes)

RN 7440-31-5 HCAPLUS

CN Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Sn

IC ICM H01M004-42 ICS H01M010-24

CC 52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy Technology)

IT 7429-90-5, Aluminum, uses 7439-92-1, Lead, uses 7439-93-2, Lithium, uses 7439-95-4, Magnesium, uses 7440-23-5, Sodium, uses 7440-31-5, Tin, uses 7440-55-3, Gallium, uses 7440-69-9, Bismuth, uses 7440-70-2, Calcium, uses 7440-74-6, Indium, uses RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses) (microalloying element; controlled particle size of

mercury free microalloyed zinc for battery anodes)

anoaco,

L41 ANSWER 70 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1992:155496 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 116:155496

TITLE: Secondary alkaline zinc batteries INVENTOR(S): Fujiwara, Yoshiki; Ishikura, Yoshikazu

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sanyo Electric Co., Ltd., Japan SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 03272563	A2	19911204	JP 1990-71661	
				199003
				20
•			_	20
			<	
JP 2854082	B2	19990203		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1990-71661	
				199003
				20
				20

AB The active material of the batteries contain Zn particles of ≤10 µm with ZnO-based surface layer. Preferably, ZnO particles of ≤1 µm size are added to the anodes, and In, Tl, Ga, Sn, Bi, and/or Pb are present in the surface layers as

additives, and in the particle core as alloying components. The active material particles are resistant to swelling, elution (to the electrolytes), and dendrite generation, and the batteries have excellent cycling characteristics.

7440-31-5, Tin, uses IT

RL: USES (Uses)

(anodes from zinc particles coated with zinc oxide and, for alk. secondary batteries)

7440-31-5 HCAPLUS RN

CN Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Sn

IC ICM H01M004-42

52-2 (Electrochemical, Radiational, and Thermal Energy CC

Technology)

7439-92-1, Lead, uses 7440-28-0, Thallium, uses 7440-31-5 , Tin, uses 7440-55-3, Gallium, uses 7440-69-9, Bismuth, uses 7440-74-6, Indium, uses 20661-21-6, Indium hydroxide RL: USES (Uses)

> (anodes from zinc particles coated with zinc oxide and, for alk. secondary batteries)

L41 ANSWER 71 OF 71 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2006 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

1988:196324 HCAPLUS

108:196324

TITLE:

Method for making irregular shaped

single-crystal metal particles for use in anodes

for electrochemical cells

INVENTOR(S):

Pa, David; Putt, Ronald A.; Black, Douglas Duracell, Inc., USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

U.S., 5 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 4722763	Α	19880202	US 1986-945596	
				198612
				23
			<	
GB 2198964	A1	19880629	GB 1987-19502	
				198708
				18
			<	
GB 2198964	B2	19901128		
BE 1000813	A3	19890411	BE 1987-942	
				198708
				25
			<	
FR 2608636	A1	19880624	FR 1987-12045	
				198708
				28
			<	
FR 2608636	B1	19901228		
DE 3728840	A1	19880707	DE 1987-3728840	
				198708
				28
_			< <del>-</del> -	
JP 63166786	A2	19880709	JP 1987-221187	

JP 05066911 B4 19930922

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 1986-945596

198612 23

AB The method comprises: (1) forming thin individual coatings on each of the particles, such as metal oxides on metal particles; (2) adding a combustible material to the coated particles and burning it; (3) melting the particle material within the coatings, which function as individual particle crucibles; (4) cooling the melted particles within the coatings to form individual single crystals, each within its own coating; and (5) removing the coating, such as by solvation, with a solvent or by chem. reaction. The single-crystal particles conform to the original shape of the particles, which may be irregular. Such irregularly shaped single crystals, such as of Zn, when used in electrochem. cell anodes, enable the utilization of reduced amts. of Hg for their amalgamation without significant increase in cell gassing.

IT 7440-31-5, Tin, properties

RL: PRP (Properties)

(crystal growth of irregularly shaped particles of, for

battery anodes) RN 7440-31-5 HCAPLUS

CN Tin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Sn

IC ICM C30B029-60

INCL 156616100

CC 75-1 (Crystallography and Liquid Crystals)

Section cross-reference(s): 52, 72

TT 7429-90-5, Aluminum, properties 7439-92-1, Lead, properties 7439-93-2, Lithium, properties 7439-95-4, Magnesium, properties 7440-09-7, Potassium, properties 7440-17-7, Rubidium, properties 7440-23-5, Sodium, properties 7440-31-5, Tin, properties 7440-43-9, Cadmium, properties 7440-66-6, Zinc, properties RL: PRP (Properties)

(crystal growth of irregularly shaped particles of, for battery anodes)

=>